January 1983 £1

0

Studio Sound And Broadcast Engineering

y: advanced my

v americapradiohistory com

Synthesisers Equalisers Effects

.

8



"Because the automated Series 2400 was my natural choice."

So says Ruth Low, owner of Riverside Recordings, which has now grown through three generations of Soundcraft consoles.

"Regular clients like producer Alan Tarney need state of the art facilities at a reasonable cost. And that's important for attracting new clients too."

Alan Tarney likes the atmosphere at Riverside. After all, he's been recording there for 5 years now. As a writer and musician he enjoys the creative freedom the 2400 gives him, without imposing its own sound. And it's important for him to be able to work easily with the console to get his ideas straight onto tape.



Soundcraft Electronics Limited, 5-8 Great Sutton Street, London, EC1V 0BX, England. Tel: 01-251 3631. Telex: 21198. Soundcraft USA, 20610 Manhattan Place, Suite 120 Torrance, Ca. 90501. Tel: (213) 328 2595. Telex 182499.

EDITORIAL

EDITOR:	RICHARD ELEN
DEPUTY EDITOR:	KEITH SPENCER-ALLEN
PRODUCTION:	ANN HORAN
	LINDA FIELDHOUSE
CONSULTANT:	HUGH FORD
SECRETARY:	CARRIE LOVE

ADVERTISEMENT

GROUP EXEC MAN	AGER: PHIL GUY
ASSISTANT MANAG	ER: MARTIN MILES
SECRETARY:	AUDREY SLATFORD
PRODUCTION:	JACKIE MCGRATH

 PUBLISHER
 PAUL MESSENG

 Editorial and Advertising Offices:
 LINK HOUSE, DINGWALL AVENUE,

 CROYDON CR9 2TA, GREAT BRITAIN
 Phone: 01-686 2599

 International: + 44 1 686 2599
 Telex: 947709

 Telegrams: Aviculture Croydon
 ©

 Link House Publications P.L.C. 1982
 All rights reserved

STUDIO SOUND is published on the second Friday of the preceding month. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms) or for an annual cost of £12.00 UK, \$40 US surface mail, \$75 US airmail, £17.50 overseas surface mail or £32.50 overseas airmail to non-qualifying readers or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation. *All* subscription enquiries, including changes of address (which should be *in writing* and preferably including an old address label or at least the 7digit label code) should be made to the Subscription Department at the above address.

Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental. US mailing agents. Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue Suite 1217, New York, NY 10022. Controlled Circulation postage paid at New York, NY.

Total average net circulation of 13,264 per issue during 1981. UK: 5,677. Overseas: 7,587. Printed in England

studio sound

AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

JANUARY 1983 VOLUME 25 NUMBER 1 ISSN 0133-5944





Cover: Computer graphics by Electronic Arts Ltd provide the surroundings for Roger Phillips' photograph of AMS effects units

30	Diary	Keeping you up-to-dat
32	Moog on music	Robert Moog in discussion with BARRY FO
34	New products	Recent goodie
36	Bandpass filter design	Useful design techniques by DENNIS BOH
38	Business	BARRY FOX's regular colum
40	Studiofile	Ground Star Laboratory, Nashvill
42	Effects	PRODUCT GUID
48	Equalisers	PRODUCT GUID
54	Synthesisers and Vocoders	PRODUCT GUID
62	Letters	Your sa
64	Live Jazz Sound	BARRY FOX and some listening experience
68	Soundcraft Automation par	
Re	views	
72	Quantec Room Simulator	RICHARD ELE
78	Lexicon 224X digital reverb	RICHARD ELEI
84	Loft 450 delay line/flanger	HUGH FOR

Beati pauperes spiritu, artisque imperiti numerorum

Blessed are the poor in spirit, and those inexperienced in the art of digital. Digits are everywhere: the 'Progressione Dyadica', as Liebnitz called his treatise on binary in 1679, is becoming fundamental to the recording arts. New systems like the dbx 700, unveiled at Anaheim and prematurely elsewhere, promise to reduce the cost of digital recording, despite non-compatibility with linear PCM methods, although I suspect that Companded Predictive Delta Modulation will really take off when dbx unveil their promised 24-track machine for the price of an analogue recorder. Analogue consoles will be in use for some years to come, and that means, obviously, that it matters not what your multitrack format is as long as it has analogue ins and outs. And given the choice between a CPDM multitrack and an analogue one at the same price, 1 know which one I would choose. The dbx stereo machine may suffer in the meantime from Japanese competition, in the form of Sansui's Tricode and Sony's PCM-F1 reviewed last month, especially with rumours abounding that it is in fact possible to interface the latter unit with a 16bit PCM editing system (please tell us if you know how!). Compact Disc players are lurking ready to be released upon the world and, believe it or not, there might even be some software to go with them when they finally emerge. The CD seems to have won outright against all the other systems for consumer DADs: I haven't seen any of the others at a show for ages, and it would be a nice change if we had one international compatible system instead of the hundreds that usually seem to emerge whenever the engineering community comes up with a new idea. I hope in vain that compatibility will be the trend for the future.

Digits have been around in music synthesisers for some time: after the Fairlight and the *Synclavier*, we now have at least half a dozen sophisticated machines which may be discovered in the pages of our Product Guide in this issue. One of the most interesting here is the

McLeyvier: interesting because unlike most of the others it is a sophisticated *analogue* synth under digital control. Another machine worthy of a mention is the beautiful Yamaha *GS-1*, with its FM equation generators and magnetic card loading system. Apart from *looking* lovely (a bit *too* lovely, actually: I would prefer a cheaper one in a roadworthy cabinet) which will no doubt put it into numerous clubs and hotel bars, and bring lots of cheap grand pianos on to the market—indeed, I can see the day coming when only classical musicians will use real pianos at all—it also *sounds* marvellous. Particularly memorable is the church organ sound on card F-5 (Volume One of your sound books, Ancient and Modern) which turns into a lovely cinema organ with the Ensemble button pressed (and try that button on a piano sound for a marvellous 'underwater piano' effect). You may not be able to afford one at £10,000 a time, but the hire fee of about £150 per day is pretty good.

Being January, one wonders what the coming year will bring, as is customary. Here, once again, Digits raise their binary heads. We have already seen some of the early off-putting problems with quantisation noise and top end harshness laid to rest, and there is the possibility that further advances will make even the most hardened sceptics think again. My view is that there are certainly different problems to be dealt with, and that it is still early days, but that digital is the way to go. Even now, there are enough good experiences with digital systems to stop most people reaching for their crucifixes when you murmur '0110111001010111' at them. Perhaps the advent of a few more bits, higher sampling rates and the like will keep people happy. I can't see the 16-bit linear/48 kHz standard lasting too many years, with the field advancing at its present rate; hopefully the next standard will be worked out by everyone in advance. But that is a forlorn hope, I'm sure (totally). **Richard Elen**

A Sound Investmen for Video and Broadcasting



- * Designed as a general purpose stereo or monomixer.
- ★ Fully modular in construction with a range of modules for Broadcast Video or Film use.
- ★ Two large illuminated VU's are fitted as standard (PPM's as option) on the rear meter bridge.
- * This also houses the Cue Loudspeaker and 6 digit stopwatch/clock (hours-mins- secs).

```
CCHILLES CON
```

EVERYTHING WE DO IS JUST THAT LITTLE BIT BETTER

- * Both items are options.
- Two frame sizes are available housing 12 (10/2) or 18 (16/2) modules.

O PE

MIC

- Note: stereo Line of Phono input modules are same width – 45mm – as Line/Mic module.
- * Transportable for mobile use, or drop through mounting for fixed installations.

Magnetic Tapes Ltd, Chilton Works, Garden Road, Richmond, Surrey. Tel: 01-876 7957 Telex: 912881CW



Provides everything that the serious music listener needs to obtain maximum enjoyment from disc, radio, tape and compact disc at the standard of quality for which QUAD has been famous for more than thirty years.



For further details and the name and address of your nearest Quad dealer write or telephone The Acoustical Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Huntingdon, Cambs., PE18 7DB Telephone: (0480) 52561

PROFESSIONAL SERIES POWER AMPLIFIERS KEL

Amplification to meet all concert sound reinforcement, studio monitoring and industrial requirements. **KELSEY ACOUSTICS LTD**

28 POWIS TERRACE LONDON W11 1JH 01-727 1046/0780

Models P2050 P2100 P2201 P2200

From 45 to 200 watts RMS per channel

MODEL P2200

YAMAHA PROFESSIONAL SERIES

Terminal Blocks from Bulgin Economically Priced PCB Terminal Blocks **Barrier Terminal Strips** Mount at 5 or 10mm centres. 1 - 31 Ways, 20A Rating. 3 Styles, including new angled screw version for use Thermoplastic & Phenolic types in restricted areas. Large range of terminations, including quick -2 - 24 Ways. Connect, terminal jumpers, angled, solder etc. 10A Rating. Double or single row versions. Wire acceptance 1 5mm² & 2 5mm². Covers available. Supplied with or without wire protectors. A.F. Bulgin & Company P.L.C. Electrical & Electronic Component Manufacturers Bypass Road Barking Essex IG110AZ England Telephone 01594 5588 Telex 897255 STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983 6

This delay was worth the wait

Whether you are specifying or replacing a system which is simple or complex, you will achieve accuracy and complete reliability with the new DF-4015 Audio Signal Delay System from Knowles Electronics.

The Knowles' DF-4015 has been designed to maintain the original acoustics through absolute control of an enhanced sound reinforcement system by the application of audio path synchronisation. This specialist technique is now available to everybody from the market leaders.

120

autout

141

The DF-4015 is available with up to four outputs, each of which will deliver 192 milliseconds of delay in 3 millisecond steps. For further information on the DF-4015 and Knowles' Automatic Mixers please contact the Audio Team on (044 46) 5432.

Knowles are heard in the best places



Usher Concert Hall, Edinburgh.

ALOO SONAL OF

ndustrial research products, ir c.





2:

W-stminster Abbey

Hillingdon Council Chambe



Fairfield Halls, Croydon.





The Otari range.

The Otari range. Compact recorders. The MX5050 range of compact stereo and multitrack recorders is designed for the smaller studio, but still meets the demands of the professional recordist. Available in 2, 4, and 8 track format the inherent Otari hallmark of quality and long life is not compromised by their competitive pricing, as evidenced by their selection for use by video production companies, (8 track), audio-visual users (4 track), local radio stations and multitrack studios (2 track). Mastering Recorders. The MTR Series includes a full range of recorders designed for major studios, broadcast and video production companies. The MTR10 range includes quarter and half inch stereo mastering machines, and 4 track half inch versions for video and other specialist applications. The MTR90 multitrack range is available in one inch 8 track, 2 inch 16 track and 2 inch 24 track models. These are the most advanced recorders available today. (The MTR90 24 track is reviewed by Hugh Ford in Studio Sound, October 1982.) Small duplicating systems. The DP4050 Series is aimed at the smaller user who requires minimum maintenance but still demands a high level of consistent performance. These in-cassette copiers will

demands a high level of consistent performance. These in-cassette copiers will go on producing perfect copies for many years. Two basic models are available, one using a cassette master, and one with a reel master. Both versions are very easy to operate.

Large duplicating systems and video tape loaders. Otari produced their first system in 1965 and currently produce the DP7000 series, running at 64 times normal speed. The video loaders are used by all the major tape manufacturing companies including 3M. Maxell, TDK Sony, etc. Independent Tape Duplicators is now the largest independent duplicating house in the U.K. and Otari duplicators are used exclusively. Loop-bins and slaves run 24 hours a day to give a weekly capacity of 150,000 cassettes per week.

0

9



TA 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LE. Tel: 01-724 2497/8 & 01-724 3768. Telex: 21879.

THE ULTIMATE.

Did you ever dream of a mike that never lies? Never adds, never subtracts? Not even at 130 dB SPL? Well, this is it. LC 25. The transformerless line level condenser. The only one of its kind.

Milab

Manufactured by CTAB, S-265 00 Åstorp, Sweden PROFESSIONAL MICROPHONES BELGIUM Trans European Music 02 559 18 23 • FINLAND Studiotec 90 556 252 • FRANCE MCI France L 227 25 95 • GERMANY EMTFranz 07825 1011 • HONG KONG Studer Revox 5-412050 • JAPAN Continental Far East 03 583 4615 • NEW ZEALAND General Video 4-872-574 • NORWAY Pro-Technic 02-460554 • SPAIN Singleton Production 2283800 • SWITZERLAND Audio Bauer 01 64 32 30 • UNITED KINGDOM AVM Audio Video Interling 0632 e89392 - USA west Cara International 213 821 7898 • USA south Swedeks 404 881 9981 • USA east 212 370 0032







PO Box 51, Gt. West Rd., Brentford, Mx. TWB 9HR Tel: 01-568 9222 Telex: 27976

H.F. and L.F. drivers, loudspeak custom built systems are now av you to plan and install total so touring rigs or to up-date and improve your existing equipment with the latest high quality speaker components and electronics. For Altec, it's Rank Strand Sound. For you, it's all systems go.

The full range of **Altec** professional entertainment, and studio systems, together with H.F. and L.F. drivers, loudspeaker units and cabinets for incorporation into your custom built systems are now available from Rank Strand Sound. We can also help you to plan and install total sound systems for any environment; theatres, discos,

Professio	na	9/	Sį	De	a,	ke	er.	R	aı	٦g	e.							
Name					•										**			
Address.																		



ITA, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LE. Tel: 01-724 2497 / 8 & 01-724 3768. Telex: 21879.

Introducing the New VFM

An exciting new range of low cost fully modular mixers designed for both P.A. and recording studio applications.

Totally modular construction.
 Four band EQ on each input.
 Three auxiliary sends (two echo, one foldback).

Insert send and return on each input.

- Separate mic and line inputs.
- Full multi-track monitoring.
- Accurate 12 segment L.E.D. metering.
- Rugged welded steel frame construction.
- Self contained power supply.
- Long throw faders.

All at an unbelievable price:

16-4-2 Studio or P.A. £1,000 .00 plus VAT. 16-8-2 Studio or P.A. £1,150 .00 plus VAT.



Trident Audio Developments Ltd., Shepperton Studio Centre, Shepperton, Middx. TW17 0QD, U.K. Tel: Chertsey (09328) 60241. Telex: 8813982 (TRIMIX G.) Trident (U.S.A.) Inc., 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, Connecticut 06906 U.S.A. Tel: 203-357-8337

TATAL

TO THE PARTY OF

AL THELE LEVE



THE MORE-AFFORDABLE 948.

From the makers of the world's finest broadcast turntables comes the EMT 948, a direct drive unit that embodies the proven circuitry and reliability of the EMT 950 in a compact format.

Featuring almost instant start (0.02 secs), stop and reverse cue; motor-driven tone-arm lift and integral amplifiers, the EMT 948 has a new shock-absorbing system and pick-up illumination.

Available for use with a standard 47k-ohm cartridge, the EMT 948 is an integrated system ready to drop straight into a desk-top. The EMT 948 brings excellence within greater affordability. For further information contact F.W.O. Bauch Limited.



Postfach 1520. D-7630 Lahr, Tel. 07825-512, Telex. 754319. Franz D

F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

www.americanradiohistory.com

Technical Information Series



Topic 1 Loudspeaker Arraying



At Meyer Sound, we've applied over a decade of research and field experience to the production of a growing line of reinforcement loudspeaker systems optimized for arraying, and we've developed sets of simple, clear guidelines for applying these systems. For the professional user, calculation and experimentation are replaced by a body of dependable techniques offering the means to make arrays which afford consistent, exceptional performance.

Polar Control

An important key to this performance is careful control of polar response. Meyer Sound reinforcement systems are designed to be coherent not only in terms of phase, but also in terms of propagation. For this reason, the crossover transition in Meyer systems is smooth and seamless, and frequency response remains consistent over long throws. In arrays, propagation coherence means smooth addition between adjacent units, mlnimizing lobing and producing a coherent image of the source behind the array. In practical terms, this means even, controlled coverage, greatly enhanced clarity, and little or no need for room EQ.

Modular Design

Meyer Sound reinforcement loudspeakers are designed as modular systems: full-range building blocks which offer the flexibility to meet a wide variety of demands. This means, for example, that the same product which serves for live music reinforcement in a 500-seat club can be used to make a large array for voice reinforcement in a 15,000-seat sports arena. Finally, since the array retains the performance of the modular unit with which it is made, its characteristics are predictable.

User Orientation

For the professional in the field, dependable real-world performance is the ultimate goal. At Meyer Sound, we direct our efforts in system design and documentation toward making that goal more

> Autograph Sales Ltd

Distributed in Europe by:

Contact: David Solari, Autograph Sales Ltd.; Stable 11, British Rail Canden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London, NW1 8AH, UK. Tel: 01-267 6677

achievable. If you would like more

information on the theory behind

our arrayable systems, and how

work for you, call or write us today.

these systems can be made to

TOA's professional mixing console—great sound when you're on the road.

Toa's modular RX-7 mixing console comes in three ruggedly portable models, allowing you to select just the right amount of mixing versatility and convenience for your needs. Our most powerful unit is the RX-7-328, with an impressive 32 input channels, 4 group outputs and 8 program outputs. For those requiring fewer input channels, our RX-7-248 has 24, along with the same number of group and program outputs as the 328. Thanks to the modular construction of the RX-7 mixing consoles, all the functions are exactly the same, except there are 8 blank panels in the 248 replacing the input modules. The RX-7-164 has its own, smaller frame, but the the same high-quality modules are used to provide 16 input channels, 4 group outputs and 4 program outputs. All three mixing consoles are powered by the RPS-7 independent power supply, making them easier to carry and eliminating AC line noise. With all that each unit in Toa's powerfully versatile RX-7 series has to offer, you're sure to find one that's a perfect match for all your sound mixing needs.





TOA ELECTRIC CO. LTD., Castle Street, Ongar, Essex, Tel: (0277) 364333 Telex: 995554

Crafted in Japan. Proven in the States.



Since 1950 Bauch has supplied the finest products and an unrivalled service to the professional sound recording and broadcast industries.

Today, with the inclusion of broadcast video and semi-professional sound divisions, Bauch is actively satisfying the requirements of the entire spectrum of communications industries.

Bauch offers a complete service for the design and installation of professional audio and

broadcast video systems: an all inclusive service combining up-to-the-minute technology and skills with individual and personal attention.

From the initial enquiry through installation and acceptance to comprehensive back-up and after-sales service, Bauch provides the assurance and stability needed to meet the ever increasing demands of today's professional audio and video markets.

F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502



"THE MACHINE TO MASTER ON"

A 80 1/2" 2 TRACK, TRANSFORMERLESS INPUT & OUTPUT.

FOR HIRE: STUDER 2-24 TRACKS, HEADBLOCKS, SYNCRONISERS. TEL: 01.348.1339

Melkuist GT800 Automation System... ...helps you make music

A high speed SMPTE locked, floppy disk based console automation system. For new systems or for retro-fitting to most existing Audio mixing consoles. '/CA fader packages available to suit non automation-ready consoles.

AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WE16 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502



STL Offers The Most Complete Selection

Of Test Tapes Available Anywhere

If you are looking for precision test tapes, look no further. STL can serve all your needs with 2", 1", ½", ¼" and 150 mil tapes for frequency alignment, level set, azimuth set, flutter & speed test, sweep frequency tests and pink noise analysis. Available on reels, in cartridges or cassettes. Also available is the Standard Tape Manual and the Magnetic Tape Reproducer Calibrator.

Write or phone for fast delivery or free catalog.





The 1983 Record and Tape Directory puts the Music Industry at your fingertips.

A 300 page comprehensive guide packed with everything you need to know about the Music Industry. With thousands of names, addresses, telephone numbers and information entries, you just can't afford to be without it.

From lasers to lullabys, you'll find it all in the 1983 Record and Tape Directory.

It's the handbook for the Music Industry.

* Agents and managers * Recording studios, tacilities and rates * Record companies * Composers and songwriters * Arrangers and musical directors * Music publishers * Sound equipment manetacturers * P. A. and Musical equipment hire * Record promoters * Laser equipment * Studio engineers * Custom-disc pressing * Record distribution * Redio stations * Video and Audio/Visual services * Production companies * Tape duplicating * Sound effects and recorded music libraries * Concert venues * Plus tots. Tots more.

Please rush me copies of the 1 Record and Tape Directory at £17.00 (Post and packing included)	
I enclose my Cheque/P.O. payable to	Adprint
for £ Or debit my Access/Barclaycard	
I wish to pay by Access/Barelaycard No.	1 xp Date



Address

Signature

Adprint (Directories Division). 69 Thorpe Road, Norwich, NR3 3AU Telephone: (0603) 619421





WE CAN NOW OFFER A COMPLETE 16 or 24 TRACK SYSTEM THAT SURPASSES ALL OTHER MAKES IN TERMS OF VALUE FOR MONEY

MODEL ML 24'24

* Input LED PPM's
 * 5 Band Equalization
 * 48v Phantom Powering
 *Transformer Balanced
 * 100mm Cond. Plastic faders
 * Built-in Patchbay
 * Two year warranty

2	Model TR16 16 track — 2 inch			Model SM24'16'2 console £3000 Model ML24'24 24 into 24 in line console with patch bay £3800
---	------------------------------	--	--	---



With our total 'IN HOUSE' manufacturing techniques, we are able to ensure that each product is manufactured to very high standards ensuring the most cost effective use of materials whilst maintaining long-term operational reliability.

MODEL TR16

- * ±50% varispeed
- * 68dB S/N ref. 320Nwb/m
- * 30 to 20 kHz res.
- * Silent drop in/out
- * 30 i.p.s. to order
- * Full function remote
- * Zero locate
- 2 year warranty

A.C. Electronic Services. Broadoak, Nr. Shrewsbury, Salop, England. Tel. (0939) 290574. Telex: A.C.Elec 337492.

A.C.E.S. (USA) 244 Lyell Avenue, Rochester, N.Y. Tel. (716) 458 5610

Startek Via Calzoleria 1, Bologna, Italy. Tel. (051) 233034. Telex: 214841 MBT I

RDG Audio Products 20 Rue St Guerel, 29230 Landivisiau, Brittany, France. Tel. (98) 680 742. Telex: 940984

TTS Electronic GmbH Dammühlenweg 4, 6270 Idstein, West Germany. Tel. (06126) 2014. Telex: 4182297

It's the little things that count.



The 5.5 metre, three man operated dubbing console illustrated here, just supplied to Pinewood Film Studios, will have been one of the largest custom built consoles assembled by a manufacturer for some time.

But the thing to note is that we care as much for small commissions as for the big ones. Scottish T.V. for instance asked us to provide them with a hybrid microphone splitter, which was designed, built and delivered in three weeks. A little job perhaps but it received the same meticulous attention to design detail and construction as the biggest challenges.

Talk to Technical Projects about your equipment problems, whatever the size.

The current Technical Projects products range includes

Intercom Systems, DI and balancing boxes, HME wireless microphone products,

cistribution amplifiers, **N.J.S.** range audio and test equipment,

Plus of course our custom design service.



Technical Projects Electrosound House. 11 Marshalsea Rd London SE1. Tel: 01-403 3838. Telex: 885659 YODEL G. A member of the Theatre Projects group of companies.



323SERIES2

•omprehensive facilities with custom options at realistic prices — with the well-proven Alice Broadcast quality, performance and reliability.

> 8 or 12 inputs — mono mic/line or stereo line/RIAA gram (phono) Mic inputs transformer balanced Two-group or stereo output, transformer balance optional

Stereo 'B' check and P.F.L. on meters — either VU or PPM

Mains or external battery power — both with 48v phantom standard

ice (STANCOILLTD.), Alexandra Road, Windsor, England. Telephone Windsor 51056/7 Telex AEGIS G 849323.

P

RACK TIMETRACK TIMETRACK TIMETRACK

PEP are proud to introduce the Timetrack. Retailing at only £350 +VAT the Timetrack offers many modes of operation and features a true stereo output unlike many of the similar products on the market today.

> TIMETRACK SPECIFICATION Input Impedance Left/right 50K ohm Mono 15K ohm Output Capability Greater than +20dBm [7.75 Vrms] into 600 Ohms at IKHz Gain (via one tap only) Maximum +20dB. Minimum zero Panpot Law -3dB at central setting

Alice

Frequency Response (via one tap) - 3dB at 6KHz -1.0dB at 20Hz THEQUERITY RESPONSe (Nalor Cap) = 3db at 6kHz = -1.0db at 20Hz
 Via DiRECT + 0.5db, = -1.0db at 20Hz
 THD for OdBm (775 mVrms) output at 1kHz. One tap only. Maximum delay Less than 0.3
 Delay Range I to 80 m sec in two separate stereo channels, or 160 m sec using the DOUBLE DELAY facility.
 LFO Frequency Range 8 sec/cycle to 30 cycle/sec

TIMETRACK an exciting new design. NOW RVRILABLE FROM P.E.P. your one stop audio supplier

Progressive Electronic Products Ltd 83 Leonard Street London EC2R 4RB Tel 01-729 5411

Hear today & Here tomorrow

Just two of the range of Europe's best selling sound reinforcement boards-now available in the United States.



Possibly unique in specification, certainly in price. Incorporating all the necessary facilities for versatile 'on stage' monitoring. Can be linked to all '16 Series' boards by way of multi-pin connector and cable to provide a full 16 channel sound reinforcement mix.

Phase reverse

- Master/master interlink
- Talkback to any of the six groups
- Balanced inputs/outputs
- 6 separate sends to masters
- Channel mutes and solos

Also available: 16-2, 16-4, 16-4-2, 24-4-2, 3 way crossover, 10 band stereo graphic.

SOUNDIRACS **OMNI 16**

Available either in a studio version (as shown) or as a mobile unit in flight case, the Omni 16 combines compactness with ease of operation and an exceptional track record of reliability. A number one choice for 16 channel sound reinforcement or 16 track recording at a very affordable price.

- Unique monitor/mix switching
- Balanced inputs/outputs plus unbalanced line
- Three Aux rails
- 100mm faders
- Line up 1K oscillator plus separate output

Full color brochure and technical specs from:

Soundtracs Inc. 262A Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735 (516) 249-3669

Soundout Laboratories Limited 91 Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 6AH, England Telephone: 01-399 3392 Telex: 8951073 SNDOUT G Telegrams: Soundout, Surbiton.

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Australia Klarion Pty. Regent House. 63 Kingsway South, America Soundtracs Inc, 262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735. Tel: (516) 249 3669. Finland Disco Laitteet, Helsinki. Tel: 90-534 134 Austria Bourke & Dissertori GmbH, Wels. Tel: 52242/7147. Melbourne 3205. Tel: 0361 3801. France Phase Acoustic, 163-165 Bd Boisson, 13004 Marseilles. Tel: 91 49 87 28. Germany Audio Vertrieb. Peter Struven GmbH, Hamburg. Tel: 40 524 51 51. Holland Magro Nijmen bv. Wolfskuilseweg 27, 6542 JB Nijmegen. Tel: 80-770910. Italy Ital Cida srl, Greece Bon Studio, Athens. Tel: 3249 305. Israel Barkai Ltd, 5 Krinizi St, Ramat Gan. Tel: 735178/732044. Norway Hagstrom Musikk Via Marmolada 17 BIS, Sorbolo, Parma. Tel: 0521-690158. Switzerland Studio M&M, Schoenewerd. Tel: 64 4149 69 Sweden OFO Elektronik AB, Linkoping. Tel: 13 110241. AS, Oslo. Tel: 2 248090. U.K. Don Larking Audio Sales, 29 Guildford St., Luton, Beds. Tel: 0582 450066.

The Challengers & the Workhorse

Otari's MTR 90 is specified as the New Workhorse throughout the real world of twenty four track studios. And Soundcraft's 2400 Challenger consoles are first choice when the widest range of facilities and highest quality of performance must be within budget.

Two winners, that together represent the finest value for working studios. We are Soundcraft and Otari distributors in Britain. A total service of supply, installation, backup, and finance.

Call Andrew Stirling or Garry Robson now, and discover more about this exclusive system.

Because success, breeds success.

americanradiohistory



8 East Barnet Road NEW BARNET Herts EN4 8RW 01-440 9221





Send us the coupon

Please send me a FREE copy of the 12 page operator's manual at no obligation

Name_

Address_

We'll send you the manual



At its price it's remarkable SECK 16:8:2

Call or write for full specifications and dealer list **bandive** Ltd. 10 East Barnet Road New Barnet Herts EN4 8RW Tel: 01-441 1133

Getyourhandsonus



At Don Larking's Audio Sales you can get your hands on our equipment not only once a year but for all 52 weeks of the year.

We have just opened 3 new demonstration studios, one for the professional 16 x 24 track machines and desks, one for home recording 8 track equipment and one for comparing our range of studio monitors and speakers.

Come along and bring your own tape to try out, or you can improvise in the studio, and obviously you are under no obligation to buy, but it does help!



29, Guildford Street Luton Beds

Tel: Luton (0582) 450066

Telex: 825488 DONLAR

Stockists of AKG, Amcron, Ampex, BEL, Beyer, Bose, Calrec, Concord, Dolby, Electro Voice, Fostex, JBL, MXR, Rebis, Revox, Seck, Stocktronics, Studiomaster, Studio Reference, Soundcraft, Soundtracks, Tannoy, TEAC and Trident.

All other makes can be supplied on request. Plus a large stock of accessories and used equipment bargains.

TAPE TIMING AND **AUTO-LOCATION**

If you have any of the following machines A77 B77 PR99 5050

or similar reel to reel machines we can equip it with a real-time electronic counter or intelligent autolocation.

For further details call Steve Brown on Weybridge (0932) 54778 or write to:

Applied Microsystems Ltd.

60 Baker Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8AL Telex: 8952022 CTYTEL G M

Limited number

of old size STUDIO SOUND binders available (each holds 12 copies). Keep your copies of STUDIO SOUND in smart black binders with the title in gold block letters on the spine.

At only £3.50 each including inland and overseas postage and packing. Send your order with cheque or postal order to: Modern Bookbinders Ltd., Chadwick Street, Blackburn, Lancs BB2 4AG (state clearly your name and address and the relevant magazine title).

OVERSEAS READERS MUST SEND INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER

LINK HOUSE GROUP.





L L

ALLEN & HEATH BRENELL AKG ALICE AMCRON



TASCAM 38 MULTITRACK

Everything the 88 had - and more! This 8 track on half-inch recorder boasts on-board varispeed. foot-switch controlled punch in/out, digital tape counter including Zero Search, and an improved tape transport handling. DBX unit also available



TASCAM 244

Teac's new PORTASTUDIO with improved facilities. Includes simultaneous recording on 4 tracks plus parametric EQ, digital tape counter and full stereo monitoring

As London's leading supplier of professional audio equipment, Music Lab enjoys an unrivalled reputation for sound unbiased advice, competitive pricing and reliable service.

We are main sales agents for all major manufacturers, and a wide range of their products may be compared under demonstration conditions in our comfortable showroom studio. At the same time, a talk with our experienced staff will help ensure that your operational requirements are confidently matched with the right equipment. And every product we deliver carries the full weight of Music Lab's comprehensive aftersales back-up.

72-74 EVERSHOLT STREET

RECENT CLIENTS INCLUDE
Trident Studios
BBC Television
Royal Shakespeare Company
Leeds University
Capital Radio
Ultravox
Jeff Wayne Music
Sarner Audio Visual
Genesis
Middlesex Polytechnic
Pinewood Studios
CBS Records
The Who
Depeche Mode
Theatre Projects
Matrix Studios
Royal Opera House
Greater London Council
Blackwing Studios
and many, many more

MUSIC LAB



TASCAM M-16

The perfect complement of the 85-16B, this 24 channel console is the ultimate, offering 16 track monitoring, stereo solo-in-place, auto-mix switching, remix solo enable, dual-concentric parametric EQ, flexible monitoring, stereo echo, 100mm conductive plastic faders.



THE PRO-AUDIO ONE STOP FINANCING AVAILABLE

If your business is Sound, we invite you to visit our showroom, conveniently situated in central London. Equipment can be shipped to anywhere in the World with the minimum of fuss.

CONTACT PAUL EASTWOOD OR PETER BERRY TEAC HIRE



LONDON NW1 Tel: 01-388

SERVICE CALL

available if required.

TASCAM 85-16B

YOU'LL FIND IT ALMOST EVERYWHERE...

(intelligible, versatile, affordable)

> and if you agree that it's about time to have your own SYNTOVDX Triple Two VOCODER in the FX-Rack, you'll find us here:

SYNTON USA 269 LOCUST NORTHAMPTON, MA 01060 (413) 586-3777		AUSTRALIA KLARION PTY LTD MELBOURNE (03) 613801	JAPAN IMAL 5 CO. LTO SHINJJKU-TCRYO (03) 357-0401	UK FELDON AUDIO LTD LONDON (01) 5804314	ERTAMA MUSIIKKI STORE ROBERTSGATAN HELSINKI	GERMANY DYNACORD GMBH STRAUBING (09) 4213101	SWITZERLAND AUDIOVIDED LUGANO (091) 523827
CANADA GERR TORONTO (416) 868-0528	HONG KONG STUDER/REVOX LTD	GU MI SOUND CO.		LAZARE ELECTRONIC		DENMARK TC ELECTRON:C AARHUS (045) 6244988	INTRASON CHAVANNES (021) 352276

SYNTON ELECTRONICS BY. POB 83.3620 AB BREUKELEN.HOLLAND 🖾 03462-3499 TELEX 40541 SYNTO NL



PEP

DFD

The PEP service is expanding fast. In addition to our highly successful range of small cards and modules, we now offer complete mixing desks and auxilliary equipment ex stock. EXAMPLES – Budget mixer 8 into 4 with 8 track monitor £250 + VAT; Budget mixer 10 into 4 with 8 track monitor and comprehensive EQ £475 + VAT; 12 into 4 de luxe console £1400 + VAT; Timetrack multi-tracker with echo and comprehensive facilities £350 +VAT. In-Line recording console 20 in 20 out £2900 + VAT, and there are lots, lots more.

Why not telephone or call in for more information.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR SMALL CARD-BANGE	MIC-1 MICROPHONE PREAMP	VEM-1 VIRTUAL EARTH MIXER	LHD1 600 OHM LINE DRIVER	LHD2 LINE DRIVER WITH GAIN	GPA-1 GENERAL PURPOSE AMP	MAG-1 HIAA PHONO PREAMP	MC4 MOVING COIL HEAD AMP	MBC-1 VU METER BUFFER
INPUT IMPEDANCE (OHMS)	100K UNBAL USE TRANSFORMER WITH 200 OHM MICS	LESS THAN 25 OHM	22K	22 K	40K	47K	100	10K MIN
MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED SOURCE RESISTANCE	USE HIZ MICOR MT 1 TRANSFORMER	USE 22K MIXING RESISTORS	10K	tok	тэк	USE MOVING MAGNET CARTRIDGE	USE MOVING COL CARTFIDGE	10K
DUTPUT MPEDANCE	100 OHMS	100 OH MS	70 OHMS	70 ОН М \$	100 OHMS	100 OHMS	100 OHMS	3K6 TO SUIT VU
MAX O/P LEVEL (1KHZ)	6VRMS	6VRMS	5VRMS INTO 600 OHM	5VRMS INTO 600 OHM	6VR <mark>MS</mark>	6.5VRMS	5VRWS	3V RMS
GAIN	0 to 50dB SET BY EXT RES	0dB ±0.2dB	OdB +0.2dB	+10dB +0.5dB	0 to 32dB SET BY EXT RES	+40dB AT 1KHZ	+30dB	0 to 10dB SET BY PRESET
POLARITY	NON -INV	INV.	NON -INV	INV	NON -INV	NON INV	NON IN7	INV
RESPONSE REF1KHZ 20 Hz	0.5dB	0 5dB 0 2dB	0.5dB 0.5dB	0.5dB 0.2dB	0.5dB 0.5dB	RIAA CURVE ±0.5dB	0.5∉B 0.2dB	0 5dB 0 5dB
TOTAL 3 Vrms HARMONIC DISTORTION 1 KHz	LESS THAN .005% at +20dB	LESS THAN .004%	LESS THAN .004% (600 OHM)	LESS THAN .008% (600 OHM)	LESS THAN .005%	LESS THAN 005%	LESS THAN 008%	LESS THAN 0.5%
NOISE REFERRED TO I/P}	-125dBm USING MT-1	- 90 dBm	-110 dBm	95 dBm	105 dBm	-72dB REF 2m Vims 1KHZ AT THE LP	-125 dBm	∼90 dBm
POWER CONSUMPTION (+24V SUPPLY)	10mA	6mA	16mA	12mA	10m A	10mA	20mA	5mA
PHYSICAL L DIMENSIONS W mm H	115 75 18	70 75 15	80 75 18	130 75 18	85 75 15	130 75 18	160 75 25	50 75 15

P.E.P. your one stop audio supplier

For details of the complete PEP range contact our sales department.

Progressive Electronic Products Ltd 83 Leonard Street London EC2R 4RB Telephone 01-729 5411

diary

Continuing courses

Education at the 'entry level' to recording in Britain is very difficult to come by. The APRS and a few others run admirable courses for the experienced engineer, but there is very little for the home recordist, or the musician interested in recording his or her own material. And unfortunately, some of the courses which have been offered from time to time for such people have been vastly overpriced and virtually useless in any sense, practical or otherwise.

A continuing series of courses which do not come into the latter category (they are excellent, useful, and cheap for what you get) is offered by Gateway Studio, Battersea. Put together by the studio in conjunction with Bandive, Fostex and Atlantex Music, the series delivers basic instruction on multitrack techniques over four days or evenings for a mere $\pounds 60 + VAT$. Topics covered include sound theory, corrective and creative EQ, reverb and effects, and the application of professional studio techniques to the home recording environment.

Although a good deal of theory and jargon is explained and demystified, the major emphasis is on practical demonstrations of 4-, 8and 16-track recording techniques and the effects which complement them. The courses represent the start of a series which will ultimately cover all aspects of technical innovations relevant to music and the musician.

Further info may be obtained from: Dave Ward, Gateway Studio, 1a Salcott Road, London SW11 6DG. Phone: 01-223 8901.

Memory lane

We at Studio Sound are busy compiling a series of articles which, we believe, will present a definitive history of recording in the UK. To prepare the series, which will be published in 1983, we have contacted a number of sources and are amassing a great deal of information. However, there are still gaps in our knowledge. We will be covering the period from the very beginning until about the mid-1970s (after which the scene becomes more or less impossible to follow) and would like to hear from people who can give us information on recording equipment and techniques, plus recordings of the time. Most of all, we would like to trace some of the personnel involved in recording, disc-cutting and production in a number of studios. The particular 'fuzzy' areas which we would like to know more about are listed below, but we would like to hear from anyone who has information on the historical aspects of recording in Britain.

1 Abbey Road and Decca recording activities up to the mid-1950s.

with IBC/Radio Normandie before 1939, plus information on IBC during the period 1945-55.

3 Jacques and Morris Levy's activities up to the involvement with CBS.

4 General information on Pye's studios going back as far as possible.

5 Background to Sound Techniques (Chelsea) up to the Olympic involvement.

6 Background on Ryemuse.

7 Information on Radio Luxembourg outside of work done at Star Sound Studios.

A good deal of information on the 1960s lurks unseen in back numbers of Tape Recorder/Studio Sound but we could do with some pointers to specific dates to know where to look!

Canadian real-time cassette duplication

Comfort Sound, Ontario are offering a real-time cassette duplicating service, having recently installed 10 Sony cassette recorders. Preparation before copying can include facilities such as EQ, compression, expansion and reverberation. Duplication can be either on their standard tape or one of the customer's choice. This facility is in addition to their 16-track studio and mobile.

Comfort Sound Recording Studio Ltd, 2033 Dufferin Street, (between St Clair and Eglinton), Toronto, Ontario M6E 3R3, Canada. Phone: (416) 654-7411.

Synthesists' Union

Reacting to the threatened Musicians' Union ban on synthesisers, the Union of Sound Synthesists (USS) has been formed, not simply to oppose moves damaging to synth players, but also to expand and develop this whole field of music. In the meantime, it seems that the MU is keeping a low profile on the subject of synthesiser usage.

USS is a development of Electronic Synthesizer Sound Projects, the East Molesey, Surrey-based information service which has been offering records, books and information exchange facilities to subscribers all over the world for the past two or three years. More recently, ESSP has begun to supply regular synth music charts to the music weeklies.

While the ESSP information service is available to all those interested in synthesiser and computer-related music (and their mail-order record service is one of the most comprehensive in the world), the Union is aimed specifically at those using computer systems and synthesisers in musical applications, professionally and semi-professionally.

USS insist that the Union has not been set up in opposition to the MU: although they obviously disagree with some MU members on one or two specific points, they see their 2 Recording personnel involved role as concentrating on a specialised

and rapidly growing area, bringing expertise and individuals together to develop a field which is increasing in complexity and importance.

The first phase of the USS campaign to help promote 'the development and education of electronic - computer - synthesiser sound engineering' is now under way, and activities include the preparation of reports on educational facilities, manufacturers, distributors and retailers, plus an examination of radio/TV exposure of synth material and the availability of recordings in retail and other outlets

Further information on the USS and ESSP may be obtained from The Sound House, PO Box 37b, East Molesey, Surrey, England, enclosing an SAE or International Reply Coupons as appropriate.

Swiss computer music

Newly formed is the Schweizer Gesellschaft für Computermusik (Swiss Society for Computer Music), which exists to encourage the development of computer technology in all areas of music, being especially concerned with the artistic exploitation of the vast technical possibilities offered by computer systems.

The Society is interested in contacting people all over the world who have an interest in similar areas. Further details may be obtained from Bruno Spoerri, Studio für elektronische Musik, Sommerau, CH-8618, Oetwil am See, Switzerland. Phone: (41/1) 929 25 24.

Sony donates digital gear

The Sony Corporation of America has donated 26 PCM 10 digital audio processors to the Society of Professional Audio Recording Studios (SPARS) for placement with key recording studios. The donation will enable more professional recording engineers and facilities to gain experience of digital recording systems and will assist in the development and future of digital recording technology. The donations will also enable more recording studios to prepare product suitable for release in Compact Disc format when the system becomes available in the USA.

Music clearances made easv

Associated Music Services, the music clearance company set up by ex-MCPs veteran Martin Couche, is changing its name to The Music Clearance Organisation, a name more appropriate to the company's activities. The concept of MCO is to offer to take over negotiations from producers and agencies on the use and clearance of music for commercials, films, A/V presentations and the like, with a view to reducing the cost for such clearances to the end-user. All

the phone calls, identification of titles, haggling over licence terms and paperwork can be handled by MCO, with the result that a user simply has to call the company and wait for the results to come back.

On bigger projects, MCO provides personnel to work alongside the production team to make sure that the correct clearances are obtained before the final editing. Video companies will also find the service useful where they need to farm out royalty admin work rather than employ their own staff to do it .

MCO may be contacted at 9 Macklin Street, Covent Garden,_ London WC2, phone 01-405 7753 or 404 0969

Otari UK

Otari have set up a UK subsidiary to be known as Otari Electric (UK) Ltd.

The new company will be setting up a dealer network in the UK and providing technical and sales support for their ranges of tape recorders, cassette duplication and audio/video tape winding equipment. Principal staff will be Yoshiaki Shimizu as general manager and Mick Boggis, technical manager.

Otari Electric (UK) Ltd. Unit 2. Herschel Industrial Centre, 22 Church Street, Slough, Berks. Phone: Slough (0753) 38261/2. Telex: 849453.

People

Criteria Studios, Miami, Florida have appointed Chris Joyce as director of engineering.

 Soundtracs Inc have announced that Robert H Lowig has been appointed to the position of national sales manager at their Farmingdale, NY office.

 Harrison Systems Inc has announced that Dave Purple, former sales manager of Harrison, has rejoined the organisation as sales and marketing manager for broadcast products. Paul Headland has been appointed to the board of Molinare Ltd as director of audio.

Sony Broadcast to handle MCI

Following the acquisition of MCI by the Sony Corporation of America, Sony are undertaking a re-organisation of the sales and service support for MCI throughout the world. With regard to Europe, final details of local arrangements have not been completed. Until this is the case, all sales and service for MCI products in the UK, Ireland, Yugoslavia, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Poland and Bulgaria will be handled by the audio department of Sony Broadcast Ltd. MCl customers requiring sales, service and spares should contact Mike Bennett (audio dept manager) at the address below.

Sony Broadcast Ltd, City Wall House, Basing View, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 2LA, UK. Phone: 0256 55011. Telex: 858424.



The DHM89B2 Glitch-Free Pitch Shifter and KB2000 Keyboard



□ True stereo operation □ Up to five seconds delay □ Totally glitch-free (zero point crossover) □ Loop and reverse sound facility □ - 2 to + 1 octave pitch shift □ Up to 20 KHz Bandwidth

> With Keyboard: 3 Voice chorus Reverse synchronisation Bi-phonic synthesiser Two envelope generators Dual evolving vibrato Glissando Sustain Mode

Publison Professional Audio. 5, 7, 9, 11 Rue Crespin-du-Gast, 75011 Paris, France

Sole UK distributors: Scenic Sounds Equipment Limited 97-99 Dean Street Tel: 01-734 2812/3/4/5 ESEE Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

www.americanradiohistory.cor

Dr Moog demonstrates the CMI



Moog on music Barry Fox

BARRY Manilow didn't know what he was starting when he toured Britain in January 1982. He sang for five nights at the Albert Hall, the best seats costing £20 each. But the stage looked very empty: there was no string section, just a small rhythm group and several synthesiser players making the sound of strings. Some people said it was because there wasn't room on stage for a string section, who would all have been knocking each other's arms with their bows. Others said there had been rehearsal hassles with the string section on a previous tour. Some said it was purely a matter of money-by doing without strings the organisers could save £35,000. There were those who said it was a decision taken purely by musical taste. There was even a rumour that when the live album, recorded during the tour, was released it would have strings overdubbed in the studio. I for one sat with pen poised ready to lodge a complaint under the Trade Descriptions Act, but when the album finally was issued only a few extra percussion and vocal sounds had been overdubbed, and all were credited on the sleeve with commendable honesty.

In the meantime all hell had broken loose. The London branch of the Musicians' Union had moved to ban synthesisers from concerts and recording sessions, where other instruments could reasonably expect to be booked. Predictably, musicians started arguing amongst themselves. A rival union for synthesiser players was set up, and correspondence columns buzzed with opposite, and often incoherently argued, points of view.

The eventual outcome of it all, of course, will be that recording

producers and concert promoters will go on doing as they have always done, that is, booking whoever and whatever they want for any particular performance.

The real absurdity is that all this is just repeating events which happened 10 years ago in America, because that's where synthesisers really began. The man to thank, or blame, according to your point of view, is Dr Robert Moog. He was in London recently sponsored by Syco Systems to give a series of lectures at the Science Museum and talk about the Fairlight *CMI* computer synthesiser. So we took the opportunity of talking to Dr Moog about synthesisers in general, and his views on the union ban in particular.

Electronic music is much older than Robert Moog, who was born in 1934, but it was Moog who made synthesis, and his own name, a household word. Thirty years before Moog was born, there was an astonishing electronic system in New York called the Telharmonium-a keyboard-controlled bank of motors acting as sound generators, each producing up to 15 kW of power. There was a different generator with a different armature for each pitch. Subscribers to the Telharmonic music service listened to concerts of synthesised music over telephone lines. The equipment was eventually dumped in the Atlantic and no record of its sound is in existence.

In the 1920s a Russian by the name of Leon Terman invented a gadget called the Theremin, a tuned circuit in a box connected to a rod aerial (rather like a car radio aerial) which, as you moved your hand towards and away from it, altered the tuning of the circuit by capacitance thus changing the pitch of notes reproduced by a loudspeaker. Volume was controlled by approaching a coil with the other hand. The Theremin was a runaway success. The inventor toured Europe and America giving concerts, becoming the darling of Society, but in the late '20s all rights were sold to RCA, who started selling Theremins for the extraordinarily high price (in those days) of nearly \$600. Contemporary RCA advertisements describe the Theremin as 'easy to play'-in fact, it's remarkably difficult. Because there is no keyboard, pitching is by ear alone and not surprisingly the Theremin got a bad name and RCA stopped production. Only a few hundred were ever sold. Terman got the rights back from RCA and started making a few one-offs.

For the technically interested, two high frequency oscillators ran at around 200 kHz each. Their beat frequency was audible and changed by capacitance (with the rod) and inductance (with the articulation loop coil). You can hear the Theremin on several film soundtracks—Lost Weekend, Spellbound and The Day the Earth Stood Still, for example.

Clara Rockmore had a Theremin and continued to play it at concerts around the world—more of Clara Rockmore later. Other than this, the instrument was forgotten.

Meanwhile, in the years following World War II, Robert Moog, about 14 at this time, and his father, a radio amateur, were pottering around in their basement on electrical gadgets. One of the things young Moog built was a Theremin.

In 1954, while still a student of 20, Moog wrote an article for *Radio and TV News* magazine on how to build a Theremin from valve circuits. A few years later he wrote another article explaining how to do it with four transistors. Because it seemed a good idea, he offered to sell kits of all the necessary parts. These kits were offered at \$50 each and a thousand were sold making him a profit of \$1,500 while still at college. In 1961 that was relatively big money.

Working with the Theremin, which has a five octave range, also gave Moog a trained ear which years of piano lessons had failed to develop. Moog then met up with Herb Deutsch, a musician interested in electronic music, and together they put together a crude synthesiser. In 1964 they showed it to a few friends in Toronto. Word got back to the Audio Engineering Society, then only a new body: "We understand you people are doing something interesting," said the organiser of the following AES convention at the Barbizon Hotel off Central Park South in New York. "Would you like to show it?" they asked. Moog explained that what they were doing was only a hobby and they didn't have any money. Meanwhile CBS had pulled out of the AES convention exhibition and Moog got their space free of charge. He turned up with a couple of tin boxes of circuitry, decorated with paper labels, Surrounded by large stands from the likes of Ampex, Scully and so on, he was, as he put it, 'scared witless'. He gave a paper but was again so scared he didn't know what he was saying. People looked and listened, nevertheless.

In 1966 Walter Carlos, an American composer (later to become Wendy Carlos after a sex change), started to collaborate with Moog. The Carlos recording of *Switched*- on Bach, put out in 1968, sold better than any previous classical record ever released. Carlos then went on to make The Well-Tempered Synthesizer and perform music for the film A Clockwork Orange among other works. computer which can, among other things, mimic virtually any known sound and then let it be played from a 6-octave keyboard. The Fairlight can either mimic sounds accurately or alter the waveform. By playing one note from a swanee whistle into

In Japan, Isao Tomita began producing extraordinary synthesiser records, some in quadraphonic sound. One of these, Holst's *The Planets*, was banned in Britain for copyright reasons. By now, to the public, the word 'Moog' meant musical synthesis.

There was some interesting Carlos music in *The Shining* and her latest can be heard in the Disney science fiction film *Tron*. But Moog cites the music from *Apocalypse Now*, as heard on the soundtrack album, not the film soundtrack, as one of the best examples of synthesised music. "You heard how the music grows out of the helicopter sound," he says, "but when they came to mix the soundtrack for the film release the effects people took over".

Carlos has now written the Moog music for a 20 minute film made by Dolby Labs. Bob Moog notes ruefully that all his local, rural cinemas 'sound like a sleeping bag'.

Fine line

Moog is obviously irritated by the union's stance. "It all blew up in America 10 years ago," he says. "The union branch, Local 802, tried to ban synthesisers. As late as last year they tried to stop advertisements for synthesisers going in the union magazine, but now they've been outvoted because there are so many synthesiser players in the union."

The union problem prompts Moog to point out the need to stand up to competition from Japan. His work as a consultant for Fairlight and others has shown him that the failure rate for synthesisers and electronic musical instruments made in Italy is 80%. American equipment has a 20% failure rate but the Japanese equipment has a 2%failure rate. Could this be anything to do with the union objection?

"If people want a synthesised sound and they want to book a synthesiser and player, who are the union to ban them?" asks Moog. Is the answer really to do as the Pirates of Penzance theatre management have been doing in Drury Lane? Because there are synthesisers on stage, a sad quartet of live musicians has to play in the theatre foyer to satisfy union regulations. For films like Tron, A Clockwork Orange, The Shining or Apocalypse Now, it's obvious that a synthesiser sound is what the composer intended. The unions say that the ban is on synthesisers mimicking conventional instruments. "But," asks Moog, "how do you draw the line?" instruments. "But,"

This is a pointed question, because Moog is now a consultant to Fairlight. This £18,500 piece of electronic gadgetry, the CMI, is a keyboard instrument hitched to a things, mimic virtually any known sound and then let it be played from a 6-octave keyboard. The Fairlight can either mimic sounds accurately or alter the waveform. By playing one note from a swanee whistle into a microphone hitched to the Fairlight computer, you can generate a whole scale of swanee whistle notes. Alter the waveform and the swanee whistle starts to sound more like a swanee flute. But no such instruments exist. Is that now a synthesiser sound mimicking a sound that could reasonably be made by a live musician, or is it a synthesised sound of the type that could only be produced by a synthesiser? As Moog says, how do you draw the line?

Musicians like Stevie Wonder, Peter Gabriel and Kate Bush all use Fairlights. Is that breaking a union rule? The Fairlight has been used to produce the sound for the space age Fiat commercials and make the sound of a bumble bee turn into music on the Bulmers Cider radio adverts. It's unlikely that any live musician could have produced those sounds.

On the other hand, it has taken 15 years for orchestral string players to learn to play in tune while wearing headphones. If too much string work goes to synthesiser players, studio string players will opt out of the music business through lack of work. Then what will happen in a few years' time when concert promoters and record producers want a live string sound? There aren't any simple answers.

The Fairlight CMI is also used on the new Paul McCartney album. Tug of War, made with George Martin. This raises another interesting point. Moog describes a synthesiser as a creative tool, not an electronic alternative to creation. In many ways you can compare the relationship of George Martin and the Beatles with the relationship between a composer and a synthesiser. The Beatles' 'input' of creative ideas into George Martin produced an 'output' of orchestrated musical sound. Without George Martin the Beatles would never have been what they were. Should 'George Martins' perhaps be the subject of the Musicians' Union ban?

Development

Dr Moog-who could give a few D.Phil doctors in the electronic industry a lesson in modesty (clearly far happier being addressed as Bob), -finally owned up, at a gathering of around 30 Fairlight-user musicians, to the real reason for his visit to London. He's been working on a completely new kind of touchsensitive keyboard. This will enable keyboard players to express themselves on a synthesiser, as if it were a piano. Until now there has been a missing link between the performer and the electronic circuits of a synthesiser. The circuits have to be programmed with nuances in advance and then triggered by playing the keyboard. So there's an awful lot of forethought. What some synthesiser players miss is the opportunity to think on their feet. and that's what Moog will soon be offering. His new keyboard will give synthesiser players the opportunity to be expressive and also oblige them to learn their technique all over again.

Moog's keyboard is built up from keys of ceramic material which are touch-sensitive in five different ways. By moving your finger in one direction you control one function, move it sideways and you control another. Press it down and the speed of depression, sensed by a photo cell, controls another function. Another sensor at the end of travel detects force. Rock the key sideways and you've registered another control. The control signals can be assigned to any function of the synthesiser circuits. Stroking the keys can open up filters, rocking them can bend pitch, speed of attack can be controlled and so on. Moog has been working on the new keyboard with university back-up, and when it's available, probably next year, it will turn synthesiser playing on its head. It will also make the Musicians' Union stance even more

difficult to maintain. Can a musician who has learned to play such an extraordinary instrument really be banned simply because it's an extraordinary instrument?

Robert Moog has never, to use musicians' parlance, had a 'real job'. The nearest he came to it was in 1971 when he sold his own company, Moog Music Inc, to Norlin Industries, the musical giant that owns Gibson and Les Paul guitars. It made him financially secure, but although he had the title 'President' of Moog Music he had no authority and obviously hated corporate politics.

In 1977 his contract expired and he and his wife started up their own business again. "We drew the line. I'm too old for corporate politics,' says Moog. "In fact I've always been too old." What about academic work? "Politics in academics are as rough as in corporate industry,' says Moog. He is his own man, and intends staying that way. Interestingly he speaks with respectful affection of the situation they have in Bell Laboratories where there's no hierarchy to create time-wasting political situations. Everyone is a member of the technical staff or MTS, and gets on with the job of research.

Moog and his wife are obviously very active. They have made a record of Clara Rockmore, the original Theremin virtuoso, which is on the Delos record label. It's available, but not easily obtainable. They even dreamed up a ballet, with Clara Rockmore dancing round a giant Theremin on stage.

Big Briar Inc, the firm which Moog and his wife Shirleigh run together, will make more or less anything you want in the field of electronic musical instruments. They'll even make you a Theremin, at a cost of \$1,800, but it will take even a trained musician months, if not years, to learn to play it properly. The irony is that the kind of ban imposed by the London branch of the Musicians' Union would probably outlaw the Theremin as well. So your time learning it would be wasted.

Opus 3 and, in the background, the Liberation allows the musician greater freedom of movement



new products

Symetrix low-power power amp

Symetrix have added the *Model A*-220 stereo power amplifier to their range. They claim that it was produced to meet a need for a high performance, low-power stereo amplifier for applications such as headphone distribution systems and small monitor loudspeakers. The amplifier is said to develop more than 20 W/channel into 8Ω with distortion at full rated output of less than 0.02% at 1 kHz.

Features include balanced and unbalanced inputs, a mono bridge mode producing greater than 40 W into 8Ω , high temperature thermal shutdown and output short circuit protection. The *A*-220 requires just 13/4 in of standard 19 in rack mount space.

Symetrix Inc, 109 Bell Street, Seattle, Washington 98121, USA. Phone: (206) 624-5012.

Fairlight CMI developments

Fairlight Instruments have announced two new options for the Fairlight CMI digital synthesiser, the *Rhythm* Sequencer and the Analog Interface.

The Rhythm Sequencer allows real time composition of complex rhythmic phrases, up to 250 of which may be linked together to form a complete song. After specifying a time signature and bar length, eight separate channels of sound may be added while the sequence is looping. All pitch and dynamic information is recorded from the CMI's 6-octave keyboard and an adjustable time correction facility may be used to correct any playing inaccuracies. Being interactive, all notes are displayed on the screen as they are played. The Rhythm Sequencer may also be programmed outside real time by using a combination of light pen and the music keyboard.

The Analog Interface is a hardware/software option that allows the CMI to control or be controlled by any voltage controlled synthesiser or effects device. It will permit the user, for example, to harness the CMI's compositional facilities (MCL, Rhythm Sequencer, Real Time Sequencer) to control eight 1 V/octave synthesisers simultaneously, or to play the CMI from a guitar or Lyricon etc. The package features 16 user assignable inputs and outputs and all patching may be done with software. These patches can then be stored on disk for instant recall at a later date.

Fairlight Instruments Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, Sydney, NSW 2011, Australia. Phone: (02) 331 6333. Telex: 27998. UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-724 2451. Telex: 22278:



Symetrix Model A-220

USA: Fairlight Distributors LA, 1616 Butler Avenue, West Los Angeles, California 90025. Phone: (213) 478-8222. Telex: 910 3426481. USA: Fairlight Distributors NY, 10th Level, 575 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. Phone: (212) 605-0296.

Yamaha's digital synthesisers

To the uninitiated, the idea of digital keyboards may sound as abhorrent as the 'electronic piano' did to the acoustic pianist in the late '60s. Digital isn't a dirty word when it comes to sound generation. We all know of the benefits this technology brings us in recording hardware, but now digital synthesisers are with us and people are beginning to realise that these instruments really do offer the musician something new.

Yamaha recently launched their prestigious GS range of keyboards which utilise a hybrid digital technology based around devices known as FM digital equation generators. This system, which was developed in America and 'bought up' by Yamaha's licensing division, derives complex waveforms from the sidebands set up when two (or more) high frequency oscillators cross-modulate one another. The trick is to be able to control the effect, as mathematically it is quite a complex puzzle. Naturally, these devices are computer-controlled; however, such are the intricacies of this system that the GS instruments are non-user-programmable. There is of course a programmer designed to preset the sounds but, as Yamaha revealed when they put the device on show at last year's Japanese Music Fair, its cost is comparable to that of the instruments themselves and as such it isn't considered worthwhile marketing them (except to very special order).

So far there are two GS keyboards in Yamaha's catalogue—the GS 1 with a recommended retail price of just £9,999.00 (nice of them to give you a whole pound change) or the GS 2 at £4,795. However there is good news for those of you with a somewhat smaller budget, in the shape of the CE 20—more of this 'treasure of a keyboard' in a minute.

The GS I really is the 'Rolls Royce'

job-it certainly looks smart and would be most at home snuggled down in the thick pile carpet of a recording studio. The casework is rather reminiscent of a minigrand piano, but don't try to lift the lid! If there's a smarter looking electronic musical instrument then I've yet to scratch it (oops!). This is a real nice piece of furniture. The rationale behind the rather simplistic looking control panel is 'sound'-Yamaha believe that these instruments should lei you concentrate on being a musician rather than a programmer. Personally. I think that they've gone a bit too far as the only adjustable parameters are vibrato, tremolo, ensemble circuit (on/off), touch response, and the equaliser (bass, mid and treble). Three foot pedals are also provided to switch the tremolo and vibrato, and to act as a damper/sustain pedal.

The two main qualities that make the GS 1 stand out, however, are the voicings, and the touch responsive keyboard. The latter is an 88-key job Al to C7 and can be used to play up to 16 notes at a time (no jokes about having 16 fingers!). Whereas a conventional instrument will have a touch keyboard that allows you to control just the dynamics of the note played, the GS 1 offers much much more. For example if you have loaded in a piano voicing, not only will the sound become louder the harder you hit the key, but also extra harmonics and overtones are introduced simulating the character of the acoustic piano far more faithfully than any other electronic instrument.

Now the actual sounds are fed into the instrument by means of a small magnetic strip. The instrument's memory has room for 16 different presets so, by sticking these (rather fiddly) strips into the machine you can load up an arsenal of your favourite voicings. Yamaha 'give' you a rather nice wallet containing a whole host of exciting sounds with which to programme your GS machine, and they are constantly adding new titles to this library. The sounds are wonderful; I don't think I've come across such nice a nice collection of usable preset sounds before. However, I suppose at the price that's the least you can expect.

Yamaha are right, this is a musician's instrument, but more user variables wouldn't have gone amiss, and perhaps some split keyboard facilities (it's a long enough keyboard, that's for sure).

Whereas the GS 1 has four FM equation generators, the GS 2 has but two. This means that the actual definition of the sounds isn't quite as good as that of the GS 1 (it is still excellent though) and the GS 2 still retains the 16-note polyphony. The GS 2s casework is designed to make it more of a gigging instrument-the legs fold up into the lid, there are convenient handles and the casework is primarily Tolex covered. Otherwise the GS 2 is pretty similar in performance to the GS 1, save that here we have a less ostentatious 73-note (E0 to E6) keyboard.

Now the good news is that Yamaha have taken the technology of the GS instruments and incorporated it in a superb little keyboard that goes under the designation CE 20. The CE 20, it has to be admitted, doesn't look too spectacular—in fact it looks downright plain, but switch it on, and have a tinkle (pardon me) and you'll see that for £999.00 (or less) the CE 20 is a real treasure.

This marvellous machine offers 14 monophonic presets, and six 8-note polyphonic sounds. There is, 1 understand, a single FM generator on board which gives nice polyphonic sounds but, when operated in monophonic mode with all its power assigned to one note, the quality of the sound matches that of the GS I and the results are quite astounding (in particular the trombone preset). The only dark cloud cast over this machine is that some units have been known to suffer a bit from background noise.

The keyboard is touch sensitive, both velocity and force; it encompasses four octaves (C2 to C6) and has a nice pleasing action to it. The CE 20 offers a wide range of imitative voicings, which can be further modified using a set of manual override sliders. This is a fine machine, though for some reason it doesn't seem to be attracting the publicity it deser'es; it must be the drab casework —an all-important consideration in the image-conscious business.

So, technology never ceases its relentless advance, and in the world of electronic keyboards there is always something new to 'invest' one's money on. The GS machines are a bit on the pricey side, it has to be said; still the instrument hire companies probably won't complain, it is this kind of instrument that provides their bread and butter (I think the GS I goes out for around £150 a day). But if you have a grand sitting around, burning a hole in your pocket (as if) take a close look at the **David Crombie** CE 20.



When it comes to Price/Performance, MXR Equalizers are more equal than others.

The balance between the dollars you invest versus the quality you get is what you should weigh into your decision when choosing an equalizer. That's why many leading recording and broadcast engineers, sound contractors and sound reinforcement companies have made MXR the industry standard for world-class performance at sensible prices.

There is an MXR Equalizer designed to fit your needs. Each one offers a quiet, professional way to eliminate feedback, tune a room, alter the frequency response of

monitors or program material, or accomplish any critical application calling for graphic equalization.

MXR now offers three professional models—the 170 Dual Octave EQ (10 band), the 171 Dual 2/3 Octave EQ (15 band) and the 172 1/3 Octave EQ (31 band). All feature center-detent controls, a lo-cut filter and signal present and Power LEDs. The MXR Professional Graphic Equalizers. Helping you

to make the equitable decision.

MXR Innovations, (Europe) 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0SE England phone 0462 31513, Tlx 826967



Bandpass filter design

Dennis Bohn

Analogue and digital audio designers are often confronted with every imaginable aspect of active and passive filters. Mostly, these are bandpass filters partially characterised by a quality factor, Q, and a bandwidth, BW. There exist enough books on active and passive filter design to fill a modest office library; however, there are certain aspects of the relationship between bandwidth as expressed in octaves and Q that are poorly documented — if at all.

The purpose of this article is to document the mathematical relationships between these two variables and provide a useful 'look up' table for each, as well as calculator programs applicable to the Hewlett-Packard handheld Model 11C family.

BANDPASS filter is characterised by three major parameters: centre A frequency, amplitude response (gain), and bandwidth. Centre frequency is the frequency at which the amplitude is maximum; the gain of the filter is the maximum amplitude response occurring at the centre frequency; and bandwidth (or passband) is the frequency range between the - 3dB points located on either side of the centre frequency. Bandwidth can be expressed in several ways: in frequency as being so many Hz wide, in octaves, or in decades. Far and away, the most common usage in audio is to express bandwidth in octaves. It is here that the literature falls short of giving.



sufficient mathematical relationships to allow answers to be expressed easily in 'octaves'

When first designing a filter, normally the required BW in octaves is known and the associated Q needs to be calculated; once the filter has been designed then Q is easily found by measuring the - 3 dB frequency points and the BW in octaves can then be calculated.

Sometimes only Q is known and the BW in octaves is desired. This calculation is not obvious - nor easy. The next section will present the necessary closed solutions for each of these calculations. Fig 1 shows a bandpass filter with its associated parameters labelled for clarity and will be used for derivation purposes.

Given the - 3dB points, to find BW and Q

If the -3dB points are known, then calculating the BW in octaves is straightforward:

 $f_2 = yf_1$, where y is any positive, real number Let

Define N as the number of octaves of BW, ie:

N octaves mea	ans that $y = 2^N$	
then:	$f_2 = 2^N f_1$	(1)

solving for N gives:
$$N = \frac{\log y}{\log 2}$$
 (2)

(3)

(4)

and by definition: $Q = \frac{f_0}{f_2 - f_0}$

Given the BW in octaves, to find Q

If the BW in octaves is known but not the actual - 3 dB frequencies, and Q is to be calculated, then the following development will lead to the required formula.

In general, it can be assumed that fo is the geometric mean of the skirt frequencies, f1 and f2:

	$\therefore \mathbf{f}_0 = \sqrt{\mathbf{f}_1 \mathbf{f}_2}$
from(1):	$f_0 = \sqrt{f_i(2^N f_i)}$
or:	$f_o = \sqrt{2^N} f_t$
from (3):	$Q=\frac{\sqrt{2^N}f_i}{2^Nf_i-f_i}$
or:	$Q = \frac{\sqrt{2^N}}{2^N - 1}$

Table 1 shows several examples of equation (4) for BWs commonly used in audio design work.

Given Q, to find BW in octaves

If only Q is known and the BW in octaves is desired then equation (4) must be turned around and re-expressed in terms of Q.
from (4):

$$Q = \frac{\sqrt{2^{N}}}{2^{N} - 1}$$
or:

$$\sqrt{2^{N}} = Q(2^{N} - 1)$$
let:

$$y = 2^{N}$$
then:

$$\sqrt{y} = Q(y - 1)$$
squaring:

$$y = Q^{2}(y^{2} - 2y + 1)$$

applying the quadratic solution:

$$y = \frac{2Q^2 + 1}{2Q^2} + \sqrt{\frac{\left(\frac{2Q^2 + 1}{Q^2}\right)^2}{4} - 1}$$

 $y^2 - \left(\frac{2Q^2 + 1}{Q^2}\right)y + 1 = 0$

N is now found from equation (2).

The squaring operation in equation (5) introduces an extraneous root which appears as the 'minus' square root term. The 'plus' square root term gives the correct answer and the 'minus' the reciprocal answer, ie, the 'plus' answer leads to y, while the 'minus' answer is 1/y.

Some more helpful information is given in the forms of Table 1 and Table 2.

	TABLE 1 Q ∨ BW BW (octaves) 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Q 0.667 1.414 2.145 2.871 4.318 8.651		
TABLE 2	BWvQ					
Q 0.50 0.65 0.667 0.75 0.80 0.75 0.80 0.95 1.00 1.10 1.20 1.30 1.40 1.414	BW (Oct) 2.54 2.35 2.19 2.04 2.00 1.92 1.80 1.70 1.61 1.53 1.46 1.39 1.27 1.17 1.08 1.01 1.00	Q 1.50 1.60 1.70 1.80 1.90 2.00 2.145 2.50 2.871 3.00 3.50 4.00 4.318 4.50 5.50 6.00	BW (Oct) 0.945 0.888 0.837 0.792 0.751 0.751 0.573 \pm 0.479 0.411 0.360 \pm 0.288 0.262 0.240	Q 6.50 7.00 8.00 8.651 9.00 9.50 10.0 15.0 20.0 25.0 30.0 35.0 40.0 45.0 50.0	BW (Oct) 0.222 0.206 0.192 0.180 0.170 ± 0.160 0.152 0.144 0.072 0.058 0.048 0.048 0.032 0.032 0.029	

TABLE 3	Programs for har	dheld HP-11C type calculators
	solve for Q	To solve for BW

given BW in octaves	in octaves, given Q
g P/R	g P/R
f LBL C	Í LBL D
2	g x ²
x≷y	STO 1
у×	2
STO 1	x
\checkmark	1
ENTER	+
RCL 1	RCL 1
1	+
-	2
+	+
g RTN	STO 1
g P/R	g x ²
-	1
To use, enter BW	-
and press f C.	\checkmark
	RCL 1
	+.
	glog
	ENTER
	3.3219
	X
	g RTN
	g P/R
	To use, enter Q
	and press f D.

E NEAREST FT

ONE OF THE NEW RANGE OF AD 145 PICO MIXERS

FEATURES

(5)

- Battery/Mains Operated.
- Phantom and AB Mic.
- Powering. Mic. and Line level inputs.
- Hi-Pass filters.
- 3 Band EQ.

EQ By Pass.

- P.F.L.
- Conductive Plastic Faders.

- 1 or 2 Meters. Talkback. Cue facilities.



business

Doublespeak?

For me the high spot of the summer Consumer Electronics Show, held in Chicago in June, wasn't the plethora of incompatible video discs, the miniature VHS recorder that is still too large to count as a truly portable point-and-shoot home video system, or the welter of TV games cartridges that let you hunt, maim or kill videographic blobs from the comfort of an armchair. It was the Variable Speech Control, or VSC, technology buried away in a small demonstration room off the main thoroughfare of the giant exhibition hall.

VSC is a San Francisco firm which has developed a system of replaying recordings at high speed, but with the pitch reduced to normal. So the sound output is rapid speech, or music, clipped in time but still intelligible because there is no Donald Duck effect. VSC circuitry is already incorporated into some VHS domestic video recorders, under licence. These enable you to run a video tape at twice normal speed, while hearing the soundtrack at double speed, but normal pitch. The snag is that double speed is often too fast for intelligibility, especially if the original speech is brisk. Also, there are plenty of times when it would be useful to replay an audio tape, rather than a video tape, at high speed.

VSC has now built speech compression circuitry into a portable tape recorder which is selling in the USA for around \$200. I brought one back and now couldn't live without it. Messages on my telephone answering machine, taped interviews, taped broadcasts and taped letters, can all be replayed at anything up to twice normal speed, with continuous speech and pitch variation. You'd be surprised how much time can be saved this way. The latest news is that VSC has licensed the circuit to Integrated Sound Systems of Long Island, New York to produce a broadcast quality unit costing around \$8,000. The portable \$200 player is of course of relatively poor audio quality, but it's perfectly adequate for speed speech listening if nothing else.

The broadcast unit can be used to tighten up interviews, for instance, with non-professional speakers who waffle. When linked to film or video equipment, it can be used to 'time-justify' any kind of programme to fit a pre-determined time slot. If you've got an interview that lasts one minute five seconds, you can run it a little faster to fit a one minute slot. If you've got a one hour five minute film, you play the same trick. [A similar job to that done by devices from Lexicon and Eventide-Ed.] The chances are no-one will notice. After all, feature films are already running 4% fast on European television. Cinema films are shot at 24 frames per second and on television they are screened at 25 frames per second. No-one notices the change of pitch, let alone the faster action.

The VSC idea was patented back in the mid '60s by Sanford Greenberg of Buffalo. Greenberg was a graduate student at Harvard and in the early '60s he found that he was losing his sight. So he began a study of speech compression and, with Murray Schiffmann, finally came up with a workable circuit. But it's taken until now for large scale integration to bring the cost down to a reasonable level. The theory is really quite simple, once you've read the original patents.

The accelerated sound, from tape or disc, is chopped up into segments, and some segments thrown away. This leaves a train of sound segments and blank spaces. The sound segments are now fed into a Bucket Brigade Delay line and as each segment passes down the line the delay is gradually increased. So the segment stretches in time and its frequency drops. If all the variable parameters for chopping and stretching are correctly matched, then the output of the delay line is a continuous train of sound segments, all joined at zero crossing points, and together providing an accelerated replica of the original sound signal. The technique can also be used (although not in budget domestic equipment) to raise the pitch of a slowed signal. In this case the VSC circuit has to fill in gaps created by compression of the segments. It does so by reducing the delay in the line as the segments pass through. The resultant gaps are filled by using corrected segments more than once.

Of course, as the editor notes, studios and post production film and video suites already use pitch correctors, but to the best of my knowledge VSC is the first company to put custom-designed speed-pitch control over a wide range, into a single package of broadcast quality with a slave unit for stereo. It's made by Integrated Sound Systems Inc of Long Island, a subsidiary of VSC and handles speeds over the range of 1 to 2.55 × with a frequency response of 20 to 15 kHz at the higher speeds and 20 to 20 kHz over the lower speed range. Dynamic range is 96 dB and ISS claims there is no intermodulation between voice and ambient noise or musical accompaniment.

Heaven forbid that broadcasters should start using VSC circuits to 're-edit' films which have been deliberately directed at slow pace. But you'd be surprised, once you start listening to speeded up interviews, how tedious they sound when then heard at normal speed. The more I use VSC circuitry the more I'm convinced that humans suffer from a basic design fault. We are equipped to listen intelligently at a much higher speed than we are equipped to talk intelligently.

Note, incidentally, the careful way I've avoided saying, without qualification, that the VSC circuits are the first and only ones of their kind. I've learned the hard way never to use words like that.

Many thanks, for instance, to the several readers who've written in pointing out that the Rank-Wharfedale phase checker, which gives a direct readout of loudspeaker phase, isn't the first or only one of its kind. It seems that quite a few firms have been selling similar units over recent years. How easily they are available to anyone wanting to buy one off-the-shelf without hassles, is another matter.

Industrial noise

An interesting point raised by a correspondent: how long will it be before a producer, engineer or tape op sues a studio for loss of hearing caused by exposure to excessive sound levels in their control room over a long period of time? As he points out, 120 dB is now regarded as a base line by some engineers.

If you listen at those levels for long sessions over a period of years, you are virtually certain to take the edge off your hearing. As he also points out it's unlikely that any studios have thought to insure themselves against claims for damages, eg from a tape op who has no choice but to listen at the levels set by the engineer and producer calling the shots.

Although it's a long time ago, some people still have memories of Studios 2 and 3 at Abbey Road in the late '50s. A reference microphone was slung over the desk at the engineer's listening position and connected direct to a meter with red

BARRY FOX

markings. If anyone monitored loud enough to hit the red, they were fired. It was EMI's way of ensuring that nobody sued them for damages. Sir Joseph Lockwood, it seems, knew about legal problems in the weaving and sheet metal industry, where workers routinely end up deaf after a lifetime of high level noise into unprotected ears. Can anyone with a long memory of Abbey Road remember at what level those safety meters were set to go into the red? It would be a very interesting barometer on monitoring sound levels today. My bet is that the Abbey Road red level was well below 100 dB.

I almost had the opportunity to find out the answers first hand, by talking to some of the people who have worked at Abbey Road over the years. Many of them gathered at the studio to celebrate publication of a book on the history of Abbey Road. But, like a lot of other journalists who would have been interested, I never heard about the event until afterwards.

Pity; it might also have been an interesting book to tell you about.

Exploding musicians

Every year at the Albert Hall there's a pop classics concert which features the 1812 with cannon and mortar effects. The cannon is electronically triggered and there's been a running dispute over the years between the Musicians' and Electricians' Trade Union about who should be employed to 'play' it.

After lengthy negotiation, a brotherly compromise has been arrived at. An ETU man pushes the cannon trigger button but he doesn't read music; an MU percussion player cues the ETU man by tapping him on the shoulder. The snag, of course, is that the MU man has to take the ETU man's reaction time into account. And this can vary from shot to shot. Not surprisingly the musical timing isn't always too precise. There's also an added problem. The cannon doesn't always fire and at £3 per shot the promoter refuses to pay for duds. A minion stands by the MU and ETU men to count the shots that work.

Nevertheless, and despite all this, one night, one year, everything went right. Sixteen times the MU man tapped the ETU man on the shoulder at just the right moment in advance, sixteen times the ETU man pressed the trigger with the same reaction time and sixteen times the cannon went off on cue exactly where Tchaikovsky intended. As the applause died away the MU man congratulated the ETU man by slapping him on the shoulder...Bang.

Agony

There is a producer and arranger who is very fussy over monitor loudspeakers. One studio in which he works has two sets and he doesn't like either. So he brings in a third set of his own. For one reggae session he recorded alternate beats of the basic reggae rhythm separately, and then replayed them with alternate beats on left and right sepakers. Then he tried it with alternate beats on right and left speakers. Then he tried it on the next set of monitors, left and right, right and left. Then he tried it on the third set and between sets. In the final mix you couldn't hear the guitar clearly anyway. But for a full day in the studio the band chatted, played chess and totted up all the lovely overtime due to them. We are reliably informed that this story does not feature in any of the record industry's submissions to the Government in support of a tax on blank tape to boost its ailing profits.



Shopping for a Desk these days can be a chancy business. Limited budgets all too often mean limited equipment, limited performance – and limited potential for future expansion. It's a story that many smaller studios know to their cost.

Enter the SYNCON Series B – a mixer of unrivalled flexibility, designed by AHB to grow with your studio but with a minimum upfront capital outlay.

The in-line modular concept of the SYNCON B means that you can start with a basic 8 or 16 track configuration and, without factory modification, expand to a 44 input, fully automated console with patchbay. And even the patchbay is totally modular – totally expandable. For more than 10 years AHB has earned the confidence of the World's audio fraternity. With the SYNCON Series B we have proved that it is possible to build a low-cost desk with a performance equal to one twice its price. With a sound-handling capability unmatched in the price range.

So we can confidently claim that the Series B represents one of the best deals going in today's market.





ALLEN AND HEATH BRENELL LTD Pembroke House Campsbourne Road London N8 Tel. 01-340 3291 Telex 267727 BATGRP G

Allen & Heath Brenell (USA) Ltd 652 Glenbrook Road Stamford, CT 06906 Tel. (203) 964 1488 Telex 996519

Studiofile:1

Ground Star Laboratory, Nashville

In the classified pages of the Nashville telephone directory, under the heading 'Recording Service— Sound and Video', there are some 190 separate listings. That works out to one for every 200 people in this city on the banks of the Cumberland River that calls itself 'The Athens of America'.

Which is an odd appellation, in that there isn't even one Greek restaurant in town. What there are, of course, are a lot of Bar-B-Q pits and country-music clubs in between the souvenir shops, wax museums and Western clothing stores, but Nashville is still a city of charm and interest. One of the better spots, not listed in the phone book, is a unique and attractive recording studio right in the heart of the 12-block area known as Music Row.

Unlike the dozens of other studios and music-business offices here, Ground Star Laboratory keeps a low profile. The name of the studio appears nowhere on the outside of the building—the sign says 'U.S. Recording'—which was what the former owner, Roy Orbison, called the place before he sold it in 1978 to the present owner, the blind singerpianist-songwriter, Ronnie Milsap.

"Everything we do here has to do with Ronnie's organisation," explains Ben Harris, the Kentuckyborn chief engineer, "whether it's his own records, or artists that he's developing." The studio shares the building with four publishing companies, a management firm and a fan club, which all together comprise Ronnie Milsap Enterprises. 'Ronnie's been asked many times to lease the studio to outside people. but he's refused every offer. He may do it someday, but it would have to be somewhat more expensive than the going Nashville rate for 24track." (Currently about \$125 an hour.)

Harris isn't bragging. Though there are dozens of excellent facilities within a stone's throw of his studio, he has a special sense of pride about Ground Star, and justifiably so. The heart of the operation is a Necamautomated 40×32 Neve 8078 console (according to Harris, the last such board manufactured) that feeds two transformerless Studer A80 24tracks, one an updated Mark II, the other a brand-new Mark III. Locked together with a BTX Shadow SMPTE synchroniser, the two machines are both used routinely on Milsap's own sessions: a typical basic session consists of two electric guitars, two acoustic guitars, steel guitar, bass, drums, two keyboards, vibes and Milsap's live lead vocal.

In Milsap's way of recording, this last often turns out to be a keeper. "He's well accomplished at doing his vocals while the tracks are going down," says Harris, "and it certainly sounds better that way." The basics are mixed down to two tracks on the second tape machine, and then the overdubs go on: background vocals,

strings, horns, percussion, guitar leads and sometimes more keyboards.

There are two other Studer A80s in the control room, a $\frac{1}{4}$ in deck and a new stereo $\frac{1}{2}$ in. "Working with the $\frac{1}{2}$ in is like taking a blanket off the sound," says Harris. "If we record tone at the same level on both machines and play it back through the board, the meters will say the same thing, but the $\frac{1}{2}$ in will sound about 3 or 4 dB louder. Of course, there's also a noticeable difference in signal-to-noise. We do everything on the $\frac{1}{2}$ in now, and we just use the $\frac{1}{4}$ in for safety copies." There is also a stereo Ampex ATR-100 for dubs.

Dolby mainframes with both Dolby and dbx cards are in place for all of the tape machines, and Milsap has been using Dolby on his recent projects, running the tape at 30 in/s, but Harris is thinking of changing that. "Whenever I do outside sessions, I run 30 in/s with no noise reduction, and it makes levelmatching much easier when I come back here. We're considering doing it here, too—it sounds a little more open that way." The tape choice is Agfa *PEM* 468, in all widths.

One of the great tourist attractions of Western Tennessee is the huge They're cut-only devices, but because we're using them in only a couple of bands, the power loss is negligible about 3 dB or so." Other monitors are around, including *MDM* 4s, JBL 4311s, and *Auratones*, and a pair of time-aligned UREI 813s lives in the studio room.

When Milsap purchased the studio he completely rebuilt it, with Valley Audio handling the control room design work, and Rudi Breuer in charge of construction. "Ronnie wanted a room that was superanalytical," says Harris, "but it came out too dry. It was just what he had specified, but it wasn't really what he wanted." So in the spring of 1980, Harris and Valley's Bob Todrank pulled out all of the sound-absorbing material from the wall surfaces and replaced it with hardwoods. They also built bass traps and slot absorbers into the back wall and ceiling. At the same time, the Neve was ordered to replace the Sphere Eclipse board then in use. "It was a beautiful board," recalls Harris, "with 40 inputs and Allison automation, but it didn't sound the way Ronnie wanted. It's a bright board, with really sharp transients--it sounded really good on rock. But



underground caverns that dot the area, but Ground Star seems to have more reverb than all of them put together. Besides a pair of EMT stereo plates, there are two digital units, a Lexicon 224 and an EMT 250. There is also an AKG BX-20 and a MasterRoom Super C which Harris admits isn't used very much. The auxiliary equipment racks are equally impressive: four Kepex IIs, a Marshall Time Modulator, Eventide flanger and 910 Harmonizer, Lexicon delay, Orban parametric equalisers and sibilance controllers, UREI LA-4 and 1176 limiters as well as a 545 parametric EQ, a pair of Teletronix tube LA-2As, ADR Vocal Stressors, dbx 160 limiters, and hidden under the console an EXR Exciter. Not to mention a UREI VidiGraf generator feeding a video screen between the monitors.

Said monitors are Sierra Audio designs with TAD tweeters and JBL 2235H woofers. They are biamped with a McIntosh 2500 on the bottom and a 2200 on the top, through White 4320 passive ¹/₃-octave equalisers. "We tried everything," says Harris. "UREI graphics, even Orban parametrics. The White active units sounded good, but when we found the passive ones, we stopped looking. the Neve suits Ronnie better, in that it has a warmer sound." The new console arrived that autumn.

The studio room has a very spacious feel, helped by a 22 ft ceiling, although at 32×34 ft, the floor plan is not exactly huge. High above the control room is a superambient string booth large enough for 14 musicians, with a balcony that a South American dictator would love. "It sounds like a concert hall," says Harris, "but some of the players don't like it much because when they're sitting, there's no line of sight with the floor. Even when I put a video monitor up, they say they feel like they're in prison." Harris also uses the area as a live chamber when mixing.

On the main floor is a five-sided drum booth with removable windows, and a square booth in which resides a set of Musser vibes. Between them is a room which contains all but the keyboard of a 9 ft Yamaha grand piano. The keyboard sticks out into the main room, and access to the rest of the instrument is through a crawlspace from the vibes booth. "We don't change the mike setup very often," laughs Harris.

The studio's mike collection is, as

you might expect, comprehensive: Neumann U47 FET, U48, M49 and U67 tubes, U87s, KM84s and KM86s, AKG 414s, 451s, 421s and C12s, Sony ECM50s, Electro-Voice RE-20s, and 'everything Shure makes'. There are a dozen or so DI boxes, both active and passive.

Besides the acoustic grand, the studio owns a Yamaha electric grand, two stereo Rhodes', two Wurlitzer electrics, an OB-X, a Roland vocoder, ARP Omni, PRO-DGX and 2600 synths and assorted Fender and Ampeg guitar and bass amps. Headphones are fed with a set of Valley People boxes that each contain a stereo 4-channel mixer with full panning and an 8-watt per channel amplifier. "They're available to anyone," says Harris, "but we're the only studio we know of that has actually taken delivery."

Sitting on the piano, at the sides of the music rack, are a pair of *Auratones.* "Ronnie likes to play when he does vocal overdubs," Harris explains, "and these make it much easier for him. We run them out of phase, so there's very little leakage into his vocal mike. We started the design for the studio with the piano booth. Ronnie specified where he wanted everything else located so he could have a good working feel with the other players."

Except for the fact that the piano faces away from the control room, there is little to indicate that the owner and principal client of Ground Star Laboratory has been blind since birth, "Ronnie isn't one of those people who has to get led around by someone, or use a cane," says Harris. "He just charges right ahead, full bore. Even in live performance, he gets up and runs around the stage. The only consideration we have to make is that there's a clear path between the piano and the control room, or at least if I move a baffle or something in the way, I have to be sure and tell him.'

"He's very technically oriented and has a phenomenal set of ears, and he is quite capable of running the console by himself. The Sphere was easier for him, in that it had the in-line graphic equalisers, while the Neve has circular knobs for EQ, but he still sometimes sits down and works the board."

The city of Nashville is something of a testament to those country artists who have turned artistic and financial success into trivial excesseverywhere you go there are solid gold Cadillacs, silly museums, clothing shops, souvenir stands or photodeveloping stores, all with the names of famous country stars figuring prominently in the neon signs above them. So it's refreshing to come across one artist who is channelling his money back into the music business, and in large measure, to make better-sounding records. Even a blind man can see the value in that. Ground Star Laboratory, 12 Music Circle South, Nashville, Tennessee 37203, USA. Phone: (615) 244-4861. Paul D Lehrman

TOOLS...NOT TOYS

Already well known for its musicality and ultra low noise, the EQF-2 Equalizer/Filter packs 3 bands of sweep EQ with peak/shelf and 12 dB of reciprocal boost or cut as well as an independent sweep hi and lo pass filter section in an A.P.I. sized module. With +30dBm output capability, the EQF-2 can fix that impossible part without adding any coloration of its own.

20K

5K

40

500

20K

The CX-1 Compressor/Expander offers performance beyond any similar device previously available. Total transparency, headroom to spare, up to 100 dB of expansion/gating without clicks, smooth acting "soft knee" compression and unique multi-function LED metering. It is simple to use, compact, powerful and effective.

APRESSION

EXPANSION

IN

The

X Depth -



FLTR

1K

Aphex Systems Ltd. 7801 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Ca. 90046 (213) 655-1411 TWX 910-321-5762 or: Aphex offices worldwide Also available through: AKG Acoustics (U.K., Germany, Austria)



ACES (UK)

AC Electronic Services, Broad Oak, Albrighton, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 3AG. Phone: 0939 290574.

ACSLR: low cost rack mounting mechanical spring line reverb system with in/output level controls, response and depth controls.

A/DA (USA)

Analog/Digital Associates, 2316 Fourth Street, Berkeley, California 94710. Phone: (415) 458-1311.

STD-1: stereo tapped analogue delay line produc-ing six simultaneous delays. Delay time varies from 1.3 to 55.5ms and integral LFO will allow large number of time related effects with delays being asignable to the stereo outputs as desired.

ADVANCED AUDIO DESIGNS (USA)

Advanced Audio Designs, 3890 Steward Road, Eugene, Oregon 98402. Phone: (503) 485-4251. UK: Turnkey, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts. EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

Model D.250: digital delay line, 0 to 250ms delay range in 1 ms increments.

AKG (Austria)

AKG (Austria) AKG GmbH, Brunhildengasse 1, A-1150 Wlen. Phone: 0222 92.16.47. Telex: 11839. UK: AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS. Phone: 01-749 2042. Telex: 28938. USA: AKG Acoustics Inc, 77 Selleck Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06902. Phone: (203) 348-2121. Telex: 84451121.

BX5: stereo reverb unit, 1, 2, or 3s reverb decay

BX10: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit, 1.5, 2.5 or

BX10: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit, 1.5, 2.5 or 3.5s reverb decay time. BX15: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit, reverb time variable in 0.5s steps from 1.5 to 3.5s. BX20: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit with remote control, 2 to 4.5s continuously variable reverb decay time. BX22: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit reverb

BX22: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit, reverb decay time 2 to 4.5s continuously adjustable. BX25: 2-channel mechanical reverb unit with remote control, 1.5 to 3.5s adjustable reverb decay time

TDU 7000: modular digital time delay unit using 12 + 2 bit system. M710 input, M720 output, M730 delay extension, M740 remote control, M750 effects modules and 8-bay N700 mainframe unit. M720 features 399ms max delay, M730 extends delay by 200, 400, 600 or 800ms. M750 provides time base modulation plus VCO facilities and adjustment of nominal delay time.

ALTEC (USA)

Altec Corp, 1515 South Manchester, Anaheim, California 92803. Phone: (714) 774-2900. Telex: 655415.

UK: Rank Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9HR. Phone: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976.

Model 1640 Time Delay System: sound reinforce-ment delay unit for stage usage. Six 20ms delayed outputs, max delay 120ms. Units may be cas-caded to a max of 600ms. Model 1660/1661 Time Delay System: digital sound reinforcement delay unit for stage usage. Six delayed outputs continuously variable from 0 to 510ms. Model 1661 tamper-proof version.

AMI (UK)

Third Floor (C71), Temple Buildings, Dale Street, Liverpool L2 5RL. Phone: 051-236 7542.

System 3700 Control Unit: multi-function mount unit containing pre-reverb delay section with up to 50ms delay with modulation, reverb section with RT60 2 to 3.5s MF and 5.5 to 7s HF, Unit also includes noise gate, limiter and octave equaliser

AMS (UK)

42

Advanced Music Systems, 1 & 3 Wallstreams Lane, Worsthome Village, Nr. Burnley, Lancs. Phone: 0282 36943. Telex: 63108. USA: Quintek Distributors Inc, 4721 Laurel Canyon

STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

Blvd, Suite 209, North Hollywood, California 91607. Phone: (213) 980-5717. Telex: 194871.

DM 2-20: flanger/vibrato/delay generator. Features twin delay path and manual or automatic flanging. Max delay 20ms, 80ms with optional memory

Max delay 20ms, 80ms with optional memory module. DM 2-28: as DM 2-20 but with 80ms max delay. DMX 15-80: modular programmable 15-bit DDL/ pitch-shifter, 18kHz delay bandwidth. Accepts 102 or 400ms delay cards, 16s max delay. DMX 15-80S: stereo version of DMX 15-80 Facility to incorporate two pitch change modules for multiple pitch-shifting. DMX 15-80SB: broadcast stereo version of the DMX 15-80, max delay 2s per channel. Digital Loop Editing System: loop editing system for the DMX 15-80 Series. DMDDS: stereo disc mastering DDL, max delay 1.6s expandable 10s. Two bandwidth versions

1.6s expandable 10s. Two bandwidth versions available

DMX 15R: programmable digital reverb system for interface with any of the DMX Series DDLs.

RMX 16: digital reverb system stand alone version of the *DMX 15R* offering the same number of programs and facilities for user modification of programs. LED display for program number, program name and other details.

APE (France)

SCEPA, 23 bis rue Emile Duclaux, 92150 Suresnes. Phone: 506.38.78.

PSH 6T: phase-shifter to fit the APE rack system with modulation by internal oscillator, envelope follower or manual control.

DDL 12T: modular digital delay line to fit APE rack system.

APHEX (USA)

Aphex System's Ltd, 7801 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90046. Phone: (213) 655-1411. Telex: 910-321 5762.

7QS. Phone: 01-749 2042. Telex: 28938.

Aural Exciter 602B: phase-shift and delay unit (broadcast model and leasing available). Aphex II: studio Aural Exciter, phase-shift and delay unit (broadcast model available).

AUDICON (USA)

Audicon Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. Telex: 554494.

UK: Trad Electronic Sales Ltd, 149b St Albans Road, Watford, Herts WD2 5BB. Phone: 0923 47988. Telex: 262741.

The Plate II Reverb System: second generation plate reverb system with remote control unit. Adjustable reverb time 1 to 4 s.

AUDIO & DESIGN (UK)

Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd, North Street, Reading, Berkshire RG1 4DA. Phone: 0734 53411. Telex: 848722. USA: Audio & Design Recording inc, PO Box 786, Bremerton, Washington 98310. Phone: (206) 275-5009. Telex: 152426.

S24 Time Shape Module: ADT/flanger and time domain processor from *Scamp* range. 1.2 to 45ms delay range.

AUDI-ENCE (USA)

Audi-Ence Inc, 3325 Vista Oaks, Garland, Texas 75043. Phone: (214) 226-2189.

RFS-1: stereo plate reverb system with reverb time of 4s for nominal octave centred around 500Hz. Adjustable HF and LF response.

AUDIO ENVELOPE SYSTEMS (USA)

Audio Envelope Systems Inc, 2109 West Campbell Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85015. Phone: (602) 279-3613.

axrac: modular rack mount signal processing system comprising 8-position powered frame (which will also power a slave frame) and a range of modules including stereo synthesiser, analogue delay line, autopanner, as well as other modules such as preamp, equaliser, crossover etc.

BANDIVE (UK)

Bandive Ltd, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769. USA: Omnisound Ltd, PO Box 366, Elmont, New York 11003. Phone: (516) 437-7947.

Accessit Compact Chamber: miniature spring

reverb, 3.5s decay time. Great British Spring: tubular spring reverb using custom dual element spring and 3.5s decay time. Accessit Reverb Processor: expansion device for

www.americanradiohistory.com

reducing the decay time of a reverb unit by up to 60%

BARTH (West Germany)

R. Barth KG, Grillparzerstrasse 6a, D-2000 Hamburg 76. Phone: 040 229 8883. Telex: 0212095. USA: Audicon Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. D-2000 Telex: 554494.

Audios: sound storage memory, transposer and time delay unit. Delay section 0.3 to 100ms delay per channel, expandable to 410ms.

BEIGEL (USA)

Beigel Sound Lab, 24 Main Street, Warwick, New York 10990. Phone: (914) 986-1699.

Envelope Control Filter: unit combining a para-metric envelope follower, a parametric voltage controlled filter, an external effects loop and envelope control voltage output.

BEL (UK)

UK: Don Larking Audio Sales, 29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds LU1 2NQ. Phone: 0582 450066. USA: Omnisound Ltd, PO Box 366, Elmont, New York 11003. Phone: (516) 437-7925.

BF20 Mk2 Stereo Flanger: switchable mono. Delay

variable 0.25 to 10ms. BA40 Delay Line/Flanger: mono analogue delay line/flanger with pseudo stereo outputs. Delay 0.5 to 20ms (flange mode) 4 to 160ms (delay mode).

BIAMP (USA)

Biamp Systems Inc, 9600 SW Barnes Road, Portland, Oregon 97225. Phone: (503) 297-1555.

SR/240: stereo reverb system. 2.5s decay time.

CASTLE (USA)

Castle Instruments, 2 Carteret Court, Madison, New Jersey 07940. Phone: (201) 377-8185.

Phaser III: comprehensive phase-shifter with controls for rate, width, centre, emphasis, blend and switching for the number of notch filters used. Dual Phaser III: 2-channel version of the above but with the addition of facilities to cross patch between the two channels.

DATABASE (UK)

Database, 1 Vale View Place, Claremont Road, Bath BA1 6QW. Phone: 0225 316102.

Ruby: noise reduction unit for stage effects.

DATATON (Swedon)

Dataton AB, PO Box 257, S-58102 Linkoping. Phone: 013 10.07.11.

System 3000: series of 13 modules including microprocessor based 'program' sequencer'; 3002 VC sound generators: 3103 4-channel filter; 3104 4-channel envelope shaper; 3107 quad equaliser/ preamp; 3203 2/4-channel joystick module; 3205 4-channel mixer module; and 3314 quad signal analyser.

dbx (USA)

dbx Inc, 71 Chapel Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02195. Phone: (617) 964-3210. Telex: 922522. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812.

Telex: 27939.

Model 906 Flanger: from *900 Series* of modules. Delay range 20 to 100ms flange mode, 4 to 40ms delay mode.

DELTALAB (USA)

harmony

Deltalab Research Inc, 27 Industrial Avenue, Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824. Phone: (617)

256-9034. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812.

DL1: DDL with three independent outputs, 5 to

DL1 DDL with three independent outputs, 5 to 160ms delay.
 DL2 Acousticomputer: DDL/effects processor. 16 reverb programmes, 0.25 to 240ms delay.
 DL3: DDL, 0 to 120ms delay.
 DL4 Time Line: DDL/effects processor, 1 to 512ms

delay range

Memory Module: rack-mounting memory for DL2 and DL4, expanding delay range to 2.5s. DL5 Harmonicomputer: digital effects/pitch transposing unit. May be used with an external delay unit such as the DeltaLab DL4. DL6: Harmonicontroller: unit for control of the DL5 and chilts the pitch distorically duiper proper

and shifts the pitch diatonically giving proper

Effectron ADM256: digital delay processor with up

44

The most advanced studio / broadcast master recorder

....

OTARI MTR-10





Otari Electric Co., Ltd. 4-29-18 Minami-Ogikubo, Suginami-ku Tokyo 167 Phone: (03) 333-9631, Telex: J26604 Bridging the gap between the new technology and old reliability, it's the logical extension of the innovative technology built into our multichannel MTR-90. The new MTR-10 gives the professional unprecedented control:

- Measurable and audibly discernible performance improvements. More than chips and buzz words, a balanced engineering approach: adjustable phase compensation with internal square/sine wave generator; electronically balanced I/O with direct coupled outputs.
- Full servo, D.C.PLL transport governed by an on-board microprocessor — an industry first.
- Unmatched production features exclusive multiple edit modes,

reverse play, standard alignment level presets, and dual-mode varispeed. Other features nclude controlled wind, preset master bias switching, three speeds and IEC, AES and NAB selectable. Also it includes return-to-zero and offers an optional tape locator w th ten position memory and tape shuttle.

ICIAIDE

1.

- Comprehensive servicing and support. Fully modular power supply, audio and transport electronics card frame. A highly dedicated distributor service network with factory trained and supported technicians.
- Available in full-track 1/4", 2-track 1/4" and 4-track 1/2". Comes with optional DIN-head and overbridge versions.



to 256ms of delay and facilities for flanging, chorus, doubling and echo effects. Effectron ADM1024: identical to ADM256 but with

Effectron ADM64: similar to ADM256 with up to 64 ms of delay.

DOD (USA)

DOD Electronics Corporation, 2953 South 300 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115. Phone: (801) 485-8534

UK:Strings & Things Ltd, Unit 2, Chapel Road, Portslade, Brighton, Sussex BN4 1PF. Phone: 0273 420704.

R-870: analogue flanger/doubler with stereo output and a maximum delay time of 75ms in two ranges with internal LFO.

DRAWMER (UK)

Drawmer Electronics, 183 Cobden View Road, Sheffield S10 1HT. Phone: 0742 668520. UK: Studio Equipment Services Ltd, Braemar Cottages, 6 Manor Road, Teddington. Middlesex TW11 8BG. Phone: 01-943 1368.

DMT 1080 Multi-tracker: analogue delay line based system able to create various stereo effects from a mono input. Variable delay range from 0.3 to 80 ms

DYNACORD (West Germany)

Dynacord Electronic GmbH, Siemenstrasse 41 – 43, D-8440 Strubing. Phone: 09421 3103. USA: Dynacord Electronics Inc, PO Box 26038, Philadelphia, 19128. Phone: (215) 482-4992.

DRS78: digital echo/reverb unit. Delay range 0 to 20 ms

TAM19: time axis manipulation device. TAM21: 2-channel analogue phaser/flanger unit with remote control facility. SRS56: stereo echo/reverb system. Delay range 30 to 560ms, reverb time 30ms to 20s.

EMT (West Germany)

EMT (West Germany) EMT Franz GmbH, Postfach 1520, D-7630 Lahr. Phone: 07825 512. Telex: 754319. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts, WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

USA: Gotham Audio Corp, 741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014. Phone: (212) 741-7411. Telex: 129269

EMT 140TS: stereo reverb plate with adjustable 1 to 4s reverb period. Optional remote control.

EMT 1400: quadraphonic version of *EMT 140TS*. EMT 240: stereo reverb plate, adjustable 1 to 4s

EVEN Deriod. EMT 245: digital reverb decay range 0.4 to 4.5s in

16 steps (frequency dependent). EMT 251: digital reverb. Four programmable outputs, decay time variable 0.2 to 4.5s dependent on frequency. Initial delay 0 to 80ms or 40 to 120 ms

EMT 444: digital delay unit, delay time 1 to 255ms in 1ms steps. EMT 446: digital signature tune repetitor available

in three versions with either 5s, 6s or 12s store.

EVENTIDE (USA)

44

Eventide Clockworks Inc, 265 W 54th Street, New York, NY 10019. Phone: (212) 581-9290. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex: 28668

Model 1745M Digital Delay: delay time 0 to 320ms

Model H910 Harmonizer: delay time 0.3 to 60ms pitch-shift mode, 0 to 112ms in 7.5ms steps delay mode

Model 2830 Omnipressor: dynamic modifier combining compressor/expander/noise gate/limiter characteristics.

Model FL201 Instant Flanger: delay time 200μ s to 10ms, 50ms max. May be altered to an *Instant Phaser* by inserting the *BPC 101* phaser card.

BD955: broadcast delay line with max 6.4s delay. Versions available with 1.6 and 3.2s delay. H949 Harmonizer: delay time 0 to 300ms in 50ms steps pitch change mode, 0 to 393.75ms in 6.25ms

steps delay mode. Model JJ193: DDL, delay time 0 to 510ms in 2ms

steps. Optional 1.022 and 2.046s

STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

Model CD254: DDL, delay time 0 to 254ms in 2ms

model CD254: DDL, delay time 0 to 254 ms in 2 ms steps. Two outputs. **HM80 Harmonizer:** delay range 0 to 270 ms. **Model SP2016:** digital reverb/programmable effects processor. Non-volatile memory stores up to 32 programs. Delay range 0 to 1.6s in 25 µs steps (16kHz bandwidth) or 0 to 3.2s in 50 µs steps (8kHz bandwidth) (8kHz bandwidth).

EXR (USA)

EXR (03R) EXR Corp, 11523 Dexter-Pinckney Road, Pinckney, Michigan 48169. Phone: (313) 878-9445. UK: Turnkey, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts. EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

EXR Exciter Model EXIII: signal clarification and ting unit

EXR Exciter Model SP-1: 2-channel unit for small

EXR Exciter Model IV: features include contin-uously variable notch positioning, dual level operation, adjustable process noise gating and adjustable process limiter.

FOSTEX (Japan)

Fostex (Japan) Fostex Corporation, 512 Miyazawacho, Akishima, Tokyo 196. Phone: 0425 456111. Telex: 2842203. UK: Bandive Ltd, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769. USA: Fostex Corporation of America, 15431 Blackburn Avenue, Norwalk, California 90650. Phone: (213) 921-1112.

3050: single channel delay line with a maximum of 270ms delay time with integral LFO.

FURMAN (USA)

Furman Sound Inc, 616 Canal Street, San Rafael, California 94901. Phone: (415) 456-6766. UK: Atlantex Music Ltd, 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts. SG5 0SE. Phone: 0462 31511. Telex: 826967.

RV-1: mechanical reverb system. Decay time 1.8s with 30 to 40ms initial delay

GELF (UK)

Gelf Electronics Ltd, Unit 5 Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1LS. Phone: 0908 77503/64762

Auto Phasing Unit GP14: voltage-controlled phas-ing unit, decay range 30ms to 3s.

HH ELECTRONIC (UK)

HH Electronic, Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL. Phone: 0954 81140. Telex: 817585.

Digital Multi Echo Unit: mechanical reverb, analogue electronic CCD delay. Delay range 21.5 to 312ms.

Digital Echo Unit: analogue electronic CCD delay. Delay range 34 to 208ms plus repeat effects.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH PRODUCTS (USA) Industrial Research Products Inc, 321 Bond Street, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007. Phone: (312) 439-3600.

UK: Knowles Electronics Ltd, Victoria Road, Burgess Hill, Sussex RH15 9LP. Phone: 04446 5432. Telex: 87460.

DA-4006, DA-4007 Audio Signal Delay: electronic digital, rack-mounting delay units. DA 4008 Audio Program Delay: electronic digital

DC-4006 Addo Frogram Delay, electronic digital delay with 240 ms max delay. DC-4011 Audio Program Delay: digital CCD delay. Delay range 96 ms in 4 ms steps. DD-4012 Sound Delay Module: digital CCD delay. Delay range 64 ms in 4 ms steps. Optional 96, 128 and 160 ms delay range.

IVIE (USA)

Ivie Electronics Inc, 500 West 1200 South, Orem, Utah 84057. Phone: (801) 224-1800. Telex: 910-971

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Road, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex 27502

5404: modular digital delay, part of the 5000 system. Maximum delay is 127ms adjustable in 1ms steps.

KLARK-TEKNIK (UK)

Klark-Teknik Research Ltd, Walter Nash Road West, Coppice Trading Estate, Kidderminster, Worcs. DY11 7HS. Phone: 0562 741515. Telex: 339821

UK: Autograph Sales Ltd, Stable 11, British Rail

Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London, NW1 8AH. Phone: 01-267 6677. USA: Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc, 262A Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Phone: (516) 249-3600.

www.americanradiohistory.com

DN34: analogue time processor, delay time 0.38 to 3ms continuously variable.

DN36: analogue time processor, delay time 0.5 to

50ms continuously variable. DN70: digital time processor. Combines three separate digital delay times, delay range 163ms, or optionally 326 or 652ms.

or optionally 326 or 652ms. DN71: add-on control unit for DN70, offering delay setting in 20ms steps, plus pitch control, time sweep effects and freeze control. DN72: add-on memory bank for DN70, giving 18 pre-selected non-volatile memories.

LAWSON (USA)

Lawson Inc, 842 Reeves Road, Antioch, Tennessee 27013. Phone: (615) 834-8614.

LP-1 Plate: plate with adjustable 1 to 4s reverb time

LEXICON (USA)

Lexicon Inc, 60 Turner Street, Waltham, Mass-achusetts 02154. Phone: (617) 891-6790. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts. WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex;

27502

Model 91, Model 92 Digital Delays: single-channel DDLs. Model 92 has two outputs. Delay time 0 to

DDLs. Model 92 has two outputs. Delay time 0 to 120ms in 7.5ms steps. Varispeech Model 27: real time pitch-shifting unit. Model 93 Prime Time: digital delay/processor/ mixer. Delay capacity 0 to 128ms, with add on Delay Module Memory 256ms. PCM 41: digital delay processor. Delay time 0 to 400ms or 800ms with 6kHz bandwidth. Model 122 Digital Delay: DDL with mono or stereo versions. Delay time 40 to 320ms in 5ms steps (mono), 40 to 160ms in 2.5ms steps (stereo). Model 1200 Audio Time Compressor: allows recorded material to be played back at different speeds without pitch change.

speeds without pitch change. Model 97 Super Prime time: developed from the

Prime Time and offers storage of complete panel settings which may be dumped to tape. There are also eight presets. Full bandwidth response on complete range of delay based effects. Maximum delay time of 1.92s.

LEXICON MODEL 224:

UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment. 97–99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939

Model 224 Reverberation System: electronic digital reverb system with interchangeable programs. Pre-delay up to 256ms, decays from 600 ms to 70s. Model 224X: further development of the 224

offering full 15 kHz bandwidth variable bandwidth control, dynamic decay facility, system of pages to allow sliders to be assigned to control differing parameters, non volatile register storage and ROM storage for 36 user presets and 32 basic programs.

LOFT (USA)

Phoenix Audio Laboratory Inc, 91 Elm Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040. Phone: (203) 646-7806.

Model 440 Analogue Delay Line/Flanger: wide variety of effects with noise reduction. Delay time 0.5 to 150ms in four ranges. Model 450 Analogue Delay Line/Flanger: with maximum delay in standard form of 160ms and up to 320ms with *EM-450* extender module. 18kHz bandwidth bandwidth.

MARSHALL (USA)

MICMIX (USA)

Marshall Electronic, 1205 York Road, Suite 14, Lutherville, Maryland 21093. Phone: (301) 484-2220. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex: 28668

Minimodulator: digitally programmed time modulator.

Model 5402 Time Modulator: development of the *Model 5002* time domain modifier. Delay continuously variable up to 400ms. Two delay lines with 3 taps and 72.1 sweep range.

MicMix Audio Products Inc, 2995 Ladybird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75220, Phone: (214) 352-3811. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

Dynaflanger 265: versatile amplitude/frequency

enabled/sweep flanger. Master-Room XL-305: stereo rack-mounting mech-

46

anical reverb system, decay time 3.5s.

The funny-looking mike that's taken very seriously.

The PZM with its flat back plate, is as unconventional as it looks. Its revolutionary design eliminates phaseinduced interference and provides a significant improvement in signal quality.

Indeed the PZM represents the most important advance in microphone technology of the last fifty years.

But why take our word for it? The PZM has won the utmost respect from sound engineers all over the world.

In a recent issue, Studio Sound examined the applications of the PZM in contemporary recording, and its conclusions are a glowing endorsement of all we've claimed for this remarkable microphone.

Top engineers were interviewed and confirmed that the PZM provided an undistorted output, free from comb-filtering.

They found that it gave a 180° pickup with no off-axis problems and that it was ideal for reproducing anything from ambience to a grand piano.

They spoke of its extraordinary reach and clarity, of the way in which it simplified the business of mikingup and how its low profile made it ideal in hidden applications such as theatre and television.

All in all, the experts are deeply impressed by the PZM and already regard it as an indispensable tool in the creation of a transparently natural sound, free from non-linear characteristics, both on stage and in the studio.

For details of available models, including the new 3LV tie clip microphone, prices and suggest-

ions for further applications of the PZM microphone, just telephone Mike Silverston on 01-961 3295.

HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Rd, London NWI0 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

AUSTRIA: HI-FI STEREO CENTER KAIN SALZBURG 37701 BELGIUM/FRANCE: GENERAL TRADING LUXEMBOURG 471548. DENMARK TEAM SOUND APS GRAESTED 02 292522. GERMANY. AUDIO VERTRIEB PETER STRÜVEN GmbH HAMBURG 5245151. FINLAND STUDIOTEC KY HELSINKI 80 556252. HOLLAND. IEMKE ROOS IMPORT BV AMSTERDAM 972121 ITALY AUDIST SRL MILANO 8394728. SPAIN: MABEL SDAD ANMA. BARCELONA 3517011 SWEDEN: ELA-LJUD AB SUNDBYBERG 08-984222 SWITZERLAND. MUSICA AG ZURICH 2524952

SWITZERLAND: MUSICA AG ZURICH 2524952



Master-Room XL-404: also known as the Plate Synthesiser and consists of two channels of mechanical reverb with variable decay control, 4-band EQ, LED metering and mix control. Master-Room XL-210: mechanical reverb system,

stereo/mono switchable. Decay time 3s. Master-Room XL-121: reverb system using custom

spring elements, single channel with a decay time of 2.5 at 1 kHz. Master-Room XL-515: stereo mechanical reverberation system with three operational modes to give live chamber, plate and concert hall. Control para-meters include decay 1 to 6s with digital display time, high low, and two mid-range sweep of

MXR (USA)

controls.

MXR Innovations Inc, 740 Driving Park Avenue, Rochester, NY 14613. Phone: (716) 254-2910. Telex: 978451.

UK: Atlantex Music Ltd, 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0SE. Phone: 0462 31511. Telex: 826967.

Model 151 Delay System II: digital time delay unit with effects processing. Delay capacity 1.6s expandable to 3.2s.

Flanger/Doubler: signal processing unit providing variety of time delay effects. Delay range 17.5 to 70 ms (doubling), 0.25 to 5 ms (flanging). Pitch Transposer: real time pitch-shifter.

Model 174: compact pitch-shift doubler for chorus, ADT, flanging and pitch shifting. Model 175: digital delay line with 0.31ms to 328ms

range.

NEPTUNE (USA)

Neptune Electronics Inc, 934 NE 25th Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97232. Phone: (503) 232-4445. UK: Theatre Projects Services Ltd, 11 Marshalsea Road, London SE1 1EP. Phone: 01-403 3838. Telex: 885659

Model 351: mechanical spring line reverb unit with five bands of EQ.

NEUTRIK (Liechtenstein)

Neutrik Ag, Oberglass 16, FL-9494 Schaan. Phone; 075 2.63.83. Telex: 77771. UK: Eardley Electronics Ltd, Eardley House, 182 – 184 Campden Hill, London W8 7AS. Phone:

USA: Philips Audio Video Systems Corp, 91 McKee drive, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430. Phone: (201) 529-3800.

AD4: analogue delay line. Four separate adjustable outputs, delay time 12.5 to 50ms, 25 to 100ms, 37.5 to 150ms and 50 to 200ms.

ORBAN (USA)

Orban Associates Inc, 645 Bryant Street, San Francisco, California 94107. Phone: (415) 957-1063.

Telex: 171480. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

111B Reverb: 2-channel spring reverb unit. Decay time 2s, delay time 30ms between direct/reverb. 245E Stereo Synthesiser: generation of simulated stereo from mono sources.

PSE (UK)

Production Studio Equipment Ltd, 72-74 Eversholt Street, London NW1. Phone: 01-388 5392

Worldwide distribution: Connectronics Ltd, 20 Victoria Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 9PF, UK. Phone: 01-449 3663/4044. Telex: 8955127.

Studio Reverb: mono input dual output mechani-cal spring reverb. Multiple 33, 37 and 41 ms delay, decay time 2.5 to 3s.

PUBLISON (France)

Publison Audio, 5 - 11 Rue Crespin du Gast, F-75011 Paris. Phone: (1) 375.64.07. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 - 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

DHM89B2: stereo, digital manipulation unit of memorised sounds. Dual digital delay, max 1.2s. DHM83B: similar to DHM89B2 but lower delay 600 ms max, quasi stereo delay.

Fullmost: relief enhancer to increase brightness of music or speech.

QUAD/EIGHT (USA)

Quad/Eight Electronics, 11929 Vose Street, North Hollywood, California 91605. Phone: (213) 764-1516. Telex: 662446. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street,

London, W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex: 28668.

System 5: digital programmable electronic reverb system. Reverb time 0.5 to 6s in 10 steps. Various programs, 16 EQ settings, memory facility to tape or disc.

QUANTEC (West Germany)

Quantec GmbH, Postfach 152, D-8016 Feldkirchen bei Munchen. Phone: 089 903.67.25. UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place. London W2. Phone: 01-723 3844.

Room-Simulator (QRS): rack mounted digital reverb system. User can 'dial up' actual room volumes in cubic metres as well as adjusting para-meters such as reverb time, pre-delay, equalisation and first reflection delay. Stereo input and four outputs.

QUANTUM (USA)

Quantum Audio Labs Inc, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: (212) 260-2300.

QA-201 Reverb: stereo chamber using two Accutonics reverb units, each channel having its own input level and HF controls.

REBIS (UK)

Rebis Audio, Kinver Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 6A. Phone: 0384 71865. USA: Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc, 262A Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Phone: (516) 249-3600.

RA200 Series Delay System: delay system using two RA205 ADT/delay modules, RA208 modulator and RA209 mixer module. RA208 can control RA205 and RA209 to create various effects. RA205 has internal feedback and mix controls, variable delay time in two ranges 2 to 40ms and 4 to 80ms.

ROLAND (Japan)

UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, Unit 6, Great West Trading Estate, 938 Great West Road, Brentford Middlesex TW8 9DN. Phone: 01-568 4578. Telex: 888941. USA: Roland Corp US, 2401 Saybrook Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90040. Phone: (213) 685-5141.

Roland Rack System: includes SRE-555 echo unit, SDD-320 dimension D chorus effect, SBF-325

Stereo flanger. SDE-2000: single channel digital delay with up to 640ms in two ranges, full modulation controls with variable waveform, delay time readout, several remotable functions and feedback loop insert.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS (USA)

Sequential Circuits Inc, 3051 North First Street, San Jose, California 95134. Phone: (408) 846-5240. Europe: Sequential Circuits, PO Box 16, 3640 AA, Mijdrecht, Netherlands.

Model 500 PRO-FX: rack system with the basic mainframe containing a system controller and 6-module space. Three expansion frames can be added giving a total of 30 effects. The system controller allows programming of all operating modes of the *PRO-FX* and up to 64 programs may be stored as well as a tage program storage dump be stored as well as a tape program storage dump and retrieve facility. The 500 series modules at present contain phase-shifter, distortion, reverb, frequency divider/sync, as well as parametric EQ and 4 x 2 mixer.

SONY (Japan)

UK: Sony UK Ltd, Pyrene House, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex TW16 7AT. Phone: 09327 89581/876441. Telex: 266371. USA: Sony Corporation of America, 9 W 57th Street, New York, NY 10019. Phone: (212) 371-5800.

Telex: 424595,

DRE-2000: 2-channel programmable digital reverb unit with digital and analogue I/O capability. Four modes of pre-programmed reveb can be selected with up to 50 programmable stores.

SOUND WORKSHOP (USA)

Sound Workshop Professional Audio Products Inc, 1324 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11787. Phone: (516) 582-6210. Telex: 649230.

262 Stereo Reverberation System: mechanical stereo reverb system with extended LF and HF

response, two channels of EQ with \pm 15dB sweepable from 50 Hz to 1kHz and 500 Hz to 10 kHz.

STOCKTRONICS (Sweden)

Stocktronics Electronik, Grevgatan 49, S-11458, Stockholm. Phone; 08.60.01.11.

RX4000 Reverberation Plate: portable stereo reverb plate with decay time of 4s at 500 Hz (option for 2s).

STRAMP (West Germany)

Peter Struven GmbH, Bornheide 19, D-2000 Hamburg 53. Phone: 040 801028.

Echo 700: combined stereo echo (plus reverb), phaser and vibrato unit. Delay and effects sections can be linked to create other special effects.

STUDIO TECHNOLOGIES (USA)

Studio Technologies, 6666 North Lincoln Avenue, Lincolnwood, Illinois 60645. Phone: (312) 676-9400. UK: Turnkey, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

Ecoplate: reverb plate with adjustable reverb time from 1 to 7s, horizontal or vertical mounting. Ecoplate II: smaller version *Ecoplate* with reverb time from 1 to 6s.

SYMETRIX (USA)

Symetrix Inc, 109 Bell Street, Seattle, Washington 98121, Phone: (206) 682-3076.

Phase filter: phaser using frequency notching techniques.

SYNTON (Netherlands)

Synton Electronics BV, Zandpad 46, Postbus 83, NL-3620 Breukelen. Phone: 034.62.34.99. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex: 28668.

2000. USA: Big Briar Inc, Leicester, North Carolina 28748. Phone: (704) 683-9085.

Phaser 203: analogue phase-shifter.

TAPCO (USA)

EV-Tapco, 3810 148th Avenue NE, Redmond, Washington 98052. Phone: (206) 883-3510. Telex: 910.449 2594.

UK: Shuttlesound Ltd, 200 New Kings Road, London SW6 Phone: 01-736 0907.

4400A: 2-channel spring line reverb system with graphic EQ and 2.1s decay time.

TECNICOBEL(France)

Tecnicobel, 8 rue de la Croix-Matres, BP 26, F-91122 Palaiseau Cedex, Paris. Phone: (1) 920.80.39. Telex: 6925423.

CRA60 echo chamber: rack-mounting mechanical reverb system with adjustable reverb time. Features stereo operation, remote control of reverb and EQ adjustable initial delay 0 to 33ms.

TIME TUNNEL (USA)

Wang Voice Communications Inc, Executive Plaza, Hudson, New Hampshire 03052. Phone: (617) 459-5000.

Model 150: broadcast DDL with 6s fixed delay. Model TDG 1: modular digital delay system converted to stereo by adding modules.

UREI (USA)

United Recording Electronics Industries, 8460 San Fernando Road, Sun Valley, California 91352. Phone: (213) 767-1000. Telex: 651389. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts. WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

27502.

Model 927: DDL with delay capacity of 0 to 127 ms, four outputs individually adjustable in 1ms steps.

URSA MAJOR (USA)

Ursa Major Inc, Box 18, Belmont, Massachusetts 02178. Phone: (617) 489-0303. Telex: 921405. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex: 28668.

SST-282 Space Station: digital electronic processor for reverb, multitap delay line, feedback delay and echo, 16 programs of eight delay tap times, taps can be mixed with direct sound and reverb/echo added. Delay capacity of 255ms, 0 to 2.5s decay time. 8X32 Digital Reverb: programmable digital reverb

unit featuring HF and LF decay, pushbutton control of decay time, LEDs show settings in use with readout of decay time and peak signal level, up to 19.9s decay time. 48 ▶

on audio effects.

The Super Prime Time is the first microprocessor-based special effects device and audio processor which enables you to create, store and recall effects for any piece of music live or in the studio.

programmable digital delay proc

INVERT

Eight conventional sound effects are built-in (flanging, tripling etc), and there are 32 additional memories that can be used to modify, create and store your own personal effects. There is up to 1.92 seconds of full bandwidth delay (from 20Hz to 20kHz), which increases versatility.

OUTPUT N

Each effect can be recalled at any time through the panel controls or at the touch of a footswitch.

Complete effects programs can be stored on tape, and re-loaded on to any Super Prime Time processor when needed. Super Prime Time. The effects are out of this world. For full details, contact F.W.O. Bauch Limited.



Lexicon Inc., 60 Turner Street, Waltham, MA02154

F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertlordshire WD6-4R7 Telephone 01-953 0091 Telex 27502

www.americanradiohistorv.com



WMS (USA)

Wasatch Music Systems, 805 East 3300 South, No 4, Salt Lake City, Utah 84106, Phone: (801) 467-4722.

900-A: digital delay producing flanging, doppler, vibrato and chorus, pitch shifting, ADT, 'Leslie' and cardboard tube echo. Variable delay to 20ms max

YAMAHA (Japan)

UK: Yamaha Musical Instruments, Mount Avenue. Bletchley, Milton Keynes, MK1 1JE. Phone: 0908 1771

USA: Yamaha International Corp, PO Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90620. Phone: (714) 522-9105.

Model E1010: analogue delay line with bass and treble EQ, feedback and mixing controls with frequency/depth modulation controls, 10 to 300 ms delay



ACCESSIT (UK)

Bandive Ltd, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

USA: Omnisound Ltd, PO Box 366, Elmont, New York 11003. Phone: (516) 437-7947.

Parametric equaliser: free standing, single channel 2-band unit \pm 12dB, 50 to 300 Hz and 3 to 14kHz

ACES (UK)

AC Electronic Services, Broad Oak, Albrighton, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 3AG. Phone: 0939 290574

ACGE/10SJ: 2-channel, 10-band graphic equaliser Hz to 12.8kHz.

ACGE/15SJ: 2-channel, 15-band graphic equaliser

25Hz to 17.3kHz. ACGE/27MJ: single channel 27-band graphic equaliser 40Hz to 16kHz.

ADC (USA)

Audio Dynamics Corp, Pickett District Road, New Milford, Connecticut 06776. Phone: (203) 355-2671. UK: BSR Ltd, Powke Lane, Cradley Heath, Warley, West Midlands B64 5QH. Phone: 0384 65191.

SS-2 Mark II: 2-channel 12-band graphic equaliser

with ±12dB range. SS-3: 2-channel 12-band graphic equaliser with each band centre frequency switchable to one of three frequencies covering 26Hz to 21kHz, ±12dB range

AEC (West Germany)

Audio International Vertribs GmbH, Box 560229, Gonzenenheimestrasse 2B, D-6000 Frankfurt 56, Phone: 0611 504733. Telex: 413039.

C-41: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10-bands per channel from 31.5Hz to 16kHz.

ALTEC (USA)

Altec Lansing Corp., 1515 South Manchester, Anaheim, California 92803. Phone: (714) 774-2900. Telex: 655415.

UK: Rank Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9HR. Phone: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976.

1650: single channel graphic equaliser with 15dB attenuation in 28, \mathcal{V}_3 -octave bands between 31.5Hz and 16kHz.

APE (France)

48

SCEPA, 23 Bis rue Emile Duclaux, 92150 Suresnes. Phone: 506.38.78.

SWEQ 12T: single channel SWEQ 12T: single channel modular 4-band parametric equaliser covering 20Hz to 20kHz with

STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

 \pm 20dB control range and variable Q. PE4 6T: 4-band single channel parametric equaliser in modular format with range from 20Hz to 20kHz \pm 15dB. GE9 6T: modular single channel 9-band equaliser covering 60 Hz to 16 kHz \pm 12 dB.

APSI (USA)

Audio Processing Systems Inc, 40 Landsdown Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. Phone: (617) 354-1144.

Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97–99 Dean et, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. ÙK: Street, Lond Telex: 27939.

Model 5590: single channel EQ module with 9, $\frac{1}{3}$ octave bands 35Hz to 16kHz up to + 15dB, - 12dB.

Model 5620: 4-band parametric EQ module.

ASHLY (USA)

Ashly Audio Inc, 100 Fernwood Avenue, Rochester, New York 14621. Phone: (716) 544-5191. UK: Atlantex Music Ltd, 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin,

Herts SG4 0SE. Phone: 0462 31511. Telex: 826967. SC63: 3-band single channel parametric equaliser

 \pm 15dB over maximum range 16Hz to 24kHz. SC66A: similar to SC63 but has two channels and

SC-68: parametric notch filter with eight filters covering 16Hz to 24kHz, 30dB attenuation.

AUDIOARTS (USA)

Audioarts Engineering, 286 Downs Road, Bethany. Connecticut 06525. Phone: (203) 393-0887.

4200A: stereo parametric equaliser with four bands covering 22Hz to 21kHz ±32dB. 4100: similar to 4200A but mono with instrument preamp.

AUDIO CONTROL (USA)

Audio Control, 6520 212th SW, Lynwood, Washington 98036. Phone: (206) 775-8461.

D10: 2-channel graphic equaliser with slider controls ganged, 10 single octave bands 31.5Hz to 16kHz \pm 12dB. D11: 2-channel graphic with same facilities as *D10* but with addition of analyser section. C22: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 bands 32Hz to 15.5kHz, \pm 15dB control range. C101: 2-channel graphic equaliser with same facilities as *C22* but with analyser section and internal bink noise generator

Richter Scale: 2-channel graphic equaliser cover-ing low frequencies only from 31.5Hz to 125Hz including analyser section and other test features.

AUDIO & DESIGN (UK)

Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd, North Street, Reading, Berks RG1 4DA. Phone: 0734 53411. Telex: 848722. USA: Audio & Design Recording Inc, Po Box 786, Bremerton, Washington 98310. Phone: (206) 275-5009. Telex: 152426.

SO3: single channel parametric equaliser module from the Scamp range with three bands covering 20Hz to 20kHz, \pm 20dB.

SO4: single channel parametric/shelving equaliser from Scamp range with bands and control range as SO3 but with variable Q.

as SO3 but with variable Q. SO7: single channel system or room equaliser module in Scamp range with 10 single octave bands between 31.35Hz and 16kHz \pm 12dB. E900RS: stereo parametric equaliser with four bands covering 40Hz to 16kHz \pm 20dB, fixed Q. E500/560: 2-channel 'dynamic' equaliser with high and low pass filters over 100Hz to 10kHz, para-metric notch filter over 20Hz to 20kHz, input and output limiters/expanders. Has the ability to alter dynamic range over selected sections of the fre-quency spectrum.

quency spectrum. E950: single channel (ganged 12-band) or

2-channel (6-band) Paragraphic equaliser covering 31.25Hz to 16kHz with variable centre frequencies, Q and a control range of \pm 28dB.

AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS (UK)

Audio Developments, Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, West Midlands WS9 9AU. Phone: 0543 375351. Telex: 338212.

USA: Audio Developments, 1640 Fifth Street, Suite 224, Santa Monica, California 90401.

AD070 Prographic: programmable graphic equaliser with 15, $\frac{1}{2}$ -octave bands, \pm 14dB range and 16 stores.

AUDIX (UK)

Audix Ltd, Station Road, Wendon, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 4LG, Phone: 0799 40888, Telex: 817444.

Model 902: single channel graphic equaliser with

www.americanradiohistory.com

11 bands 45Hz to 14kHz + 12dB Model 908: single-channel graphic equaliser with 27, $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave bands ±12dB 45Hz to 16kHz.

BANDRIDGE (UK)

Bandridge Ltd, 1 York Road, London SW19. Phone: 01-543 3633

FE5: 2-channel 5-band graphic equaliser with control range of \pm 12dB over 60Hz to 10kHz.

BARTH (West Germany)

R. Barth KG, Grillparzerstrasse 6a, D-2000, Hamburg 76. Phone: 040 229 8883. Telex: 0212095. USA: Audicon Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. Telex: 554494.

W308: single channel parametric equaliser with three bands covering 40Hz to 16kHz with $\pm 22dB$ range and switchable Q.

B & B (USA)

Aphex Systems Ltd, 7801 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90046. Phone: (213) 655-1411.

UK: AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS. Phone: 01-749 2042. Telex: 28938.

EQF-2: single channel parametric equaliser/filter with control range of \pm 12dB in three bands from 25Hz to 20kHz and adjustable high and low pass filters.

BIAMP (USA)

Biamp Systems Inc, 9600 SW Barnes Road, Portland, Oregon 97225. Phone: (503) 297-1555.

EQ/110R: 10-band single-channel graphic equaliser ± 15 dB from 32Hz to 16kHz. EQ/210: stereo version of *EQ/110R* but with separate controls for each channel. EQ/270A: 27-band single-channel graphic equaliser with ½-octave bands from 40Hz to 16kHz + 12dB.

16 kHz \pm 12dB.

CARLSBRO (UK)

Carlsbro Sales Ltd. Cross Drive, Low Moor Road Industrial Estate, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts NG17 7LD. Phone: 0623 753902.

D10: 2-channel 10-band graphic equaliser with single octave centres. Control range \pm 15dB.

CATHEDRAL (UK)

Cathedral Sounds Ltd, Fourways, Morris Lane, Halsall, Ormskirk, Lancashire L39 8SX. Phone: 0704 840328.

SGE20: 2-channel graphic equaliser in 10 bands \pm 12dB from 30Hz to 16kHz.

CERWIN-VEGA (USA)

Cerwin-Vega Inc, 12250 Montague Street, Arleta, California 91331. Phone: (213) 896-0777. Telex: 910-496 1589.

GE-2: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 13 bands 31.5Hz to 16kHz ± 12 dB.

COURT (UK)

UK: Theatre Projects Services Ltd, 11 Marshalsea Road, London SE1 1EP. Phone: 01-403 3838. Telex: 885659

USA: Quintek Inc, 4712 Laurel Canyon Blvd, Suite 209, North Hollywood, California 91607. Phone: (213) 980-5717. Telex: 194781.

GE-60: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 30, ½-octave bands control range of + 20dB and - 10dB 25Hz to 20kHz.

CROWN/AMCRON (USA)

3295. Telex: 923393.

DAN DUGAN (USA)

to ± 1/2 octave.

recorders.

Crown International Inc, 1718 West Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, Indiana 46514. Phone: (219) 294-5571. Telex: 810-295 2160. UK: HHB Hire & Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10. Phone: 01-961 2926. Telex: 023202

EQ-2: 2-channel graphic equaliser covering 20Hz to 20kHz in 11 bands \pm 15dB with Q adjustable up

Dan Dugan Sound Design, 833 14th Street, San Fransisco, California 94114. Phone: (415) 621-0781.

Multi-channel parametric: 3-band parametric equalisers with preset adjustments over 23Hz to 21kHz with -7dB control range and variable Q. Available in 8- or 4-channel units and the intended

use is for flattening the head response of tape

50 🕨

Eventide Cockworks



The Eventide SP 2016 programmable effects processor:

The most versatile audio processing instrument ever developed is now available: EVENTIDE, with over a decade of leadership in digital audio effects again advances the state-of-the-art with the SP2016 Programmable Effects Processor. In a single 3¹/₂" rack mounted device, EVENTIDE has engineered the most powerfully versatile digital processing system ever employed in an audio component.

FEATURES OF THE SP2016:

REVERB

At your fingertips is a wide variety of reverb programs with operator control of all parameters plus superb audio spec. performance and reverb quality. The SP2016 accepts EVENTIDE's new software "Reverb Library" Roms, a growing collection of plug-in programs.

DIGIPLEX® ECHO

The SP2016 provides EVENTIDE's Digiplex echo, our digital version of multiple-head tape echo. Exclusive features include incredibly stable operation, giving literally hours of decay time with no noise build-up.

CHORUS EFFECTS AS YOU'VE NEVER HEARD THEM BEFORE

ADT takes on a whole new meaning. "D" can now stand for dozens, not just double! Each voice can vary randomly in time, amplitude and space.

FULL BANDWIDTH DELAY

16kHz: 0 to 1.6 sec. delay in 25 microsecond steps. 8kHz: 0 to 3.2 sec. delay in 30 microsecond steps.

SELECTIVE BAND DELAY

The first in a series of dramatic new effects exclusive to the SP2016. You can separate the signal into a number of frequency bands and independently delay each band up to 3.2 seconds.

FLANGING AND PHASING

Quality and control features far surpassing existing devices.

CLASSICAL DIGITAL LINEAR PHASE FILTERS

For PA, crossovers and EQ. Design filters to your specifications using the IEEE-compatible remote controller.

FULL STEREO OPERATION 2 in, 2 out.

PROGRAM SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

The SP2016's digital circuitry is so powerful, we've yet barely tapped the ultimate capabilities inherant in the Programmable Effects Processor. EVENTIDE continues to develop new and exclusive effects for the SP2016. Not just updated and refined reverb programs (although we will offer these, too) but totally new and unique effects. Because the SP2016 is a fully programmable system, we can supply these new effects (as well as revisions) as they are developed via convenient plug-in modules. They will be available individually or through our program software subscription service. The SP2016 is obsolescence proof.

SELF-TEST FEATURE

The most extensive self-test capabilities of any pro-audio product ever! Should a problem develop, the SP2016 will spot it and even pinpoint the part number of the suspect I.C.



126 Great Portland Street, London WIN 5PH Tel: 01-580 4314. Telex: London 28668.



dbx (USA)

dbx Inc, 71 Chapel Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02195. Phone: (617) 964-3210. Telex: 922522. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-743 2812. Telex: 27939.

905: 3-band single channel modular parametric equaliser covering 20Hz to 20kHz ± 15 dB. 20/20: single channel 10-band graphic equaliser with LED representation rather than sliders. Range of ± 15 dB 31.5Hz to 16kHz with auto EQ and integral RTA.

DOD (USA)

DOD Electronics Corporation, 2953 South 300 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115. UK: Strings & Things Ltd, Unit 2, Chapel Road, Portslade, Brighton, Sussex BN4 1PF. Phone: 0273 420704

R-815: 15-band single channel graphic equaliser with $\frac{2}{3}$ octave frequency centres between 25 Hz to 16 kHz \pm 12 dB.

R-830: 2-channel version of *R-815*. R-831: 31-band single channel graphic equaliser with ½-octave centres between 20Hz and 20kHz and ±12dB control range

D & R (Netherlands)

D & R Electronica BV, Chassestraat 26, 1057 JE Amsterdam. Phone: 020-18 35 56. UK: DSN Marketing Ltd, Westmorland Road, London NW9 9RJ. Phone: 01-204 7246. Telex: 895 4243

Parametric equaliser: modular single-channel parametric equaliser with two bands 60Hz to 10kHz ± 18dB with variable Q. High-low pass filters: 2-channel high and low pass

filters in modular form

DYNACORD (West Germany)

Dynacord Electronic GmbH, Siemenstrasse 41 – 43, D-8440 Strubing. Phone: 09421 3103. USA: Dynacord Electronics Inc. PO Box 26038, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19128. Phone: (215) 482-4992.

EQ 270; single channel 27-band graphic equaliser

with ± 12 dB control range. EQ 210: 2-channel 10-band graphic equaliser ± 12 dB at single octave centres. EQ 1400: 2-channel 10-band graphic equaliser for PA use.

FORMULA SOUND (UK)

Formula Sound Ltd, 3 Waterloo Road, Stockport, Greater Manchester, SK1 3DB. Phone: 061-480 3681.

S19G: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 19 bands. per channel ±12dB 31Hz to 16kHz. SG19A: similar to *S1*9G but with analyser section and dual LED display.

FOSTEX (Japan)

Fostex Corporation, 512 Miyazawzcho, Akishima, Tokyo 196. Phone: 0425 456111. Telex: 2842203. UK: Bandive Ltd, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221.

Telex: 25769 USA: Fostex Corporation of America, 15431 Black-burn Avenue, Norwalk, California 90650. Phone: (213) 921-1112.

3030: stereo graphic equaliser with 10 bands per channel 31.5Hz to 16kHz with range of \pm 12dB.

FURMAN (USA)

Furman Sound Inc, 616 Canal Street, San Rafael, California 94901. Phone: (415) 456-6766. UK: Atlantex Music Ltd, 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0SE. Phone: 0462 31511. Telex: 826967.

PQ-3: 3-band single channel parametric equaliser covering 25Hz to 10kHz, 20dB boost and infinite attenuation with adjustable Q. PQ-6: 2-channel version of the PQ-3.

IEM (USA)

ic .

International Electro-Magnetics inc, Eric Drive and Cornell Avenue, Palatine, Illinois 60067. Phone: (312) 358-4622.

Model 213: single channel graphic equaliser

50 STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983 covering 10 octaves 32Hz to 16kHz with \pm 15dB control range. Model 231: 31-band single channel graphic

equaliser covering 20Hz to 20kHz in $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave bands \pm 12dB.

IVIE (USA)

lvie Electronics Inc 500 West 1200 South, Orem, Utah 84057. Phone: (801) 224-1800. Telex: 910-971 5884. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham

Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502

Model 5303: modular 27-band equaliser with 27, $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave bands 40 Hz to 16 kHz and \pm 10 dB range. **Model 5306:** notch filter with six tunable $\frac{1}{10}$ -octave filters 50 Hz to 3.2 kHz with 0 to 12 dB notch depth.

K + H (West Germany)

Klein + Hummel, Zeppelinstrasse 12, D-7302 Ostfildern/Kemnat. Phone: 0711 455026. Telex: 723398.

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobaid Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502

USA: Gotham Audio Corp, 741 Washington Street, New York NY 10014. Phone: (212) 741-7411. Telex: 129269.

UE400: 2-channel parametric equaliser with three bands covering 15Hz to 20kHz with control range of \pm 12dB and high and low pass filters. UE 200; single channel version of UE400.

KLARK-TEKNIK (UK)

Klark-Teknik Research Ltd, Walter Nash Road

West, Kidderminster, Hereford & Worcester DY11 7HS. Phone: 0562 741515. Telex: 339821. UK:, Autograph Sales Ltd, Stable 11, British Rail Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London NW1 Phone: 01-267 6677.

USA: Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc, 262A Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, New York 11735. Phone: (516) 249-3600.

DN15: stereo graphic equaliser with 11 bands from 50Hz to 16kHz including preamplifier and source

selection inputs, etc. DN22: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 11 bands $\pm 12dB$ from 50Hz to 16kHz. DN27A: single channel 27-band graphic equaliser with frequencies from 40Hz to 16kHz and $\pm 12dB$

range

DN30/30: 2-channel 30-band graphic equaliser with ±12dB range from 25Hz to 20kHz.

LEUNIG (West Germany)

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953

Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502. USA: Audicon Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. Telex: 554494.

PARAM: computer assisted parametric equaliser, six bands and up to 128 channels. (See Console Automation product guide Studio Sound December 1982).

LINDSAY (UK)

Lindsay Electronics Ltd, Unit 5, Salome Works, Prospect Place, Trowbridge, Wiltshire BA14 8QA. Phone: 02214 64282. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean

Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

Model 7606: single channel graphic equaliser with 27, ½-octave bands 40Hz to 16kHz ±12dB,

LOFT (USA)

Phoenix Audio Laboratory Inc, 91 Eim Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040. Phone: (203) 649-1199.

Model 401: single channel parametric ± 18 dB in four bands with adjustable Q 1.6 to 3 octaves.

LOG (France)

Log Audio Equipment, 44 sente aux ânes, Le Boulay, F-78950, Gambais. Phone: 16(3) 487.10.97.

EQ4A: single channel modular parametric equaliser with four bands covering 40 Hz to 20 kHz with control range of \pm 15 dB and variable Q. EQ4B: 2-channel equaliser with similar features to the EQ4A.

M-JAY (UK)

M-Jay Electronics Ltd, 90 Kingsdale Gardens, Drightington, Bradford BD11 1EZ. Phone: 0532 852075.

GE9-2: 2-channel graphic equaliser with nine

www.americanradiohistory.com

single octave bands 50Hz to 12.8kHz ± 12dB. EF2 electronic filter: 2-channel high and low pass filter with 12 or 24dB/octave slopes.

MOOG (USA)

MOOG (USA) Moog Music Inc, 2500 Walden Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14225. UK: Moog Music, 11 Forth Wynd, Port Seton, East Lothian, Scotland. Phone: 0875 812033. USA: Norlin Co, 7373 North Cicero Avenue, Lincoln Wood, Illinois 60646. Phone: (312) 675 2000 675-2000.

Graphic equaliser: single channel graphic equaliser with nine single octave bands 31Hz to $8kHz \pm 15dB$ and shelving filter at 16kHz. Parametric equaliser: 3.band single channel parametric equaliser 31Hz to 16kHz, with control range ± 12 dB or ± 20 dB dependent on Q setting.

MXR (USA)

MXR Innovations Inc, 740 Driving Park Avenue, Rochester, NY 14613. Phone: (716) 254-2910. Telex:

978451. UK: Atlantex Music Ltd. 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0SE. Phone: 0462 31511. Telex: 826967.

Dual 15-band Equaliser: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 15, 2/3-octave bands from 25Hz to 16kHz on 1/3-octave centres and control range of +12dB

31-band Equaliser: single-channel graphic equaliser with 31, $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave bands from 20Hz to 20kHz, control range ±12dB.

NEPTUNE (USA)

Neptune Electronics Inc, 934 NE 25th Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97232. Phone: (503) 232-4445.

Model 910: single channel graphic equaliser with nine single octave bands and $\pm 12 \, dB$ range. **Model 1020:** 2-channel 10-band single octave graphic equaliser with $\pm 12 \, dB$ range. **Model 1021:** revised version of the *Model 1020.* **Model 2710:** 12-band single channel graphic equaliser with $\frac{1}{2}$ -octave bands 40 Hz to 16kHz, $\pm 12 \, dB$

 \pm 12dB. **Model 2711:** ½-octave graphic equaliser at standard ISO frequencies \pm 12dB. **Model 342:** 2-channel parametric equaliser with four bands covering 16Hz to 24kHz with \pm 15dB control range and variable Q.

NTP (Denmark)

NTP Elektronik A/S, 44 Theklavej, DK-2400 Copen-hagen NV. Phone: 01 10.12.22. Telex: 16378.

Type 182-100: 3-band modular equaliser covering

Type 182-100: 3-band modular equaliser covering 60Hz to 10kHz with max range ± 12dB. Type 182-200: modular high and low pass filter with 18 frequencies and 18dB/octave slope. Type 582-100: programmable graphic equaliser with 14, ²/₃-octave bands and ± 14dB range. For automation details see Console Automation product guide in *Studio Sound* December 1982.

ORANGE COUNTY (Canada)

Orange County Electronics Corp, 534 Berry Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba RH3 045. Phone: (204) 774-3413

USA: Parasound Inc, 680 Beach Street, San Francisco, California 94109. Phone: (415) 673-4544.

DEQ: single channel parametric equaliser module with four bands covering 20Hz to 20kHz with + 20dB and - 60dB control range.

PEC: single channel parametric equaliser similar to *DEQ* but with ±20dB range.

SEQ: single channel parametric equaliser with four bands 35Hz to 18kHz ± 20 dB range.

ORBAN (USA)

PEAVEY (USA)

Orban Associates Inc, 645 Bryant Street, San Francisco, California 94107. Phone: (415) 957-1063. elex: 171480.

UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Street, Telex: 27939.

Model 622B: 2-channel parametric equaliser with four bands 20Hz to 20kHz, variable Q and control range + 16dB and infinite attenuation.

672A paragraphic: 8-band parametric equaliser covering 20Hz to 21kHz ±16dB range. Model 674A: stereo version of 672A.

Peavey Electronics Corp, 711 A Street, Meridan, Mississippi 39301. Phone: (601) 483-3565. UK: Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd, Unit 8, New Road, Ridgewood, Uckfield, Sussex TN22 5SX. Phone: 0825 5566. Telex: 957098.

EQ27: 27-band single channel graphic equaliser from 40Hz to 16kHz ±15dB. 52



Mastermike

The AKG CK8 capsule, mounted on a VR2 long neck, chosen by the BBC for the Mastermind contest.



AKG Acoustics Limited 191 The Vale London W3. Tel 01-749 2042

www.americanradiohistory.com



Stereo graphic: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 bands \pm 15dB 30Hz to 16kHz.

PRO AUDIO (UK)

Pro Audio Ltd, 30 Wolsey Drive, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 3AZ. Phone: 09322 21078. USA: Eastern Acoustic Works Inc, 59 Fountain Street, Box 111, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. Phone: (617) 620-1478.

PA20: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 single octave bands and control range of \pm 12dB from 50Hz to 12kHz.

PA27: single channel graphic equaliser with 27, $\frac{1}{3}$ octave bands with a control range of ± 12 dB between 40Hz and 16kHz.

PULTEC (USA)

Pulse Techniques Inc, 1411 Palisade Avenue, Teaneck, New Jersey 07666. Phone: (201) 837-2575.

EQP-1A3: single channel equaliser with variable band frequencies, control range and Q. MEQ-5: 3-band single channel equaliser covering

200 Hz to 5kHz with cut or boost variable with band HLF-3C: high and low pass filters with variable cut

eauencies HLF-23C: stereo version of HLF-3C.

QUAD-EIGHT (USA)

Quad-Eight Electronics, 11929 Vose Street, North Hollywood, California 91605. Phone: (213)

Visite Telex: 662446. UK: Feldon Audio, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex: 28668

EQ-333: 3-band single channel parametric equaliser with switched frequencies from 50 Hz to 15kHz and ±12dB range.

EQ-444: 4-band single channel parametric equaliser with switched frequencies between 50Hz and 18kHz ±12dB.

BEBIS (UK)

Rebis Audio, Kinver Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 6A. Phone: 0384 71865. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

USA: Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc, 262A Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, New York 11735. Phone: (516) 249-3600.

RA402: 2-channel parametric equaliser with four bands 20Hz to 18kHz ±21dB and variable Q. RA204: modular parametric equaliser with one band switchable 20Hz to 2kHz or 200Hz to 20kHz, variable Q and ±21dB control range.

ROLAND (Japan)

UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, Great West Trading Estate, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DN. hone: 01-568 4578.

USA: Roland Corp, 2401 Saybrook Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90040. Phone: (213) 685-5141.

SEQ-315: 2-channel 15-band graphic equaliser with ± 12 dB range. SEQ-331: single channel graphic equaliser with 31

bands and ±12dB range.

SAE (USA)

Scientific Audio Electronics Inc, 701 East Macy Street, Los Angeles, California 90012. Phone: (213) 489-7600

1800: 2-channel parametric equaliser with two bands 40Hz to 20kHz, variable Q and $\pm 16 dB$ control range. 2800: 4-band version of 1800 covering 10Hz to

20kHz.

SHURE (USA)

Shure Bros Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204. Phone: (312) 866-2200. Telex: 724381. UK: Shure Electronics Ltd, Eccleston Road, Maidstone, ME15 6AU. Phone: 0622 59881. Telex: 96121

SR107-2E: single channel, 10 single octave equaliser covering 32 Hz to 16 kHz.

SOLIDYNE (Argentina)

Solidyne SRL, Tres de Febrero 3254, 1429 Buenos

52 STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

Aires, Phone: 701-8622

9180: modular single-channel parametric equaliser rack with plug in sections and choice of modules up to nine for full complement.

SONTEC (USA)

Sontec Electronics 10120 Marble Court, Cockeysville, Maryland 21030. Phone: (301) 628-2283.

2 MEP-250A: 2-channel 5-band parametric equaliser covering 8Hz to 25kHz \pm 12dB range MES-430B: 4-channel 3-band parametric disc

mastering equaliser with programme and preview channels.

SOUNDCRAFTSMEN (USA)

Soundcraftsmen, 2200 S Ritchey, Santa Ana, California 92705. Phone: (714) 556-6191. UK: REW Professional Audio, 114 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. Phone: 01-836 7851. Telex: 8814193

AE2420-R: 10-band analyser/equaliser covering 30Hz to 15.36kHz with control range of + 22dB and - 28dB.

and - 28dB. **RF2215-R:** 2-channel graphic equaliser, 10 bands 30Hz to 15.36kHz ±22dB.

TG3044-R: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 21 bands, ½-octave below 1kHz and alternate ½-octave above with ±22dB range.

SOUND WORKSHOP (USA)

Sound Workshop Inc, 1324 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11787. Phone: (516) 582-6210. Telex: 649230.

Parametric equaliser: modular parametric equaliser with single channel and three bands covering 30Hz to 18kHz and variable Q; \pm 14dB control range and high pass filter.

SPECTRA SONICS (USA)

Spectra Sonics Inc, 3750 Airport Road, Ogden, Utah 84403. Phone: (801) 392-7531.

Model 500: single channel equaliser with two switched bands ±12dB.

Model 501: single channel with two bands and continuously variable control range \pm 10dB. Model 502: single channel equaliser with three switched bands and \pm 12dB range. High and low filters

Spectra Sound 1000B: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 bands 31Hz to 16kHz and ± 8 or ± 16 dB control range.

SUNN (USA)

Sunn Musical Equipment Co, Amburn Industrial Park, Tualitin, Oregon 97062. Phone: (503) 638-6551.

SPL4120: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 bands between 31.5Hz to 16kHz with $\pm 15 d\bar{\text{B}}$ control range.

SYNTON (Netherlands)

Synton Electronics BV, Zandpad 46, Postbus 83, NL-3620 Breukelen. Phone: 034 62.34.99. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex:

28668

USA: Synton USA, 269 Locust, Northampton, Massachusetts 01060. Phone: (413) 586-3777.

227 Filter: designed for use in electronic music recording. 27-band graphic equaliser with two sets of sliders allowing two response curves for each signal. Each filter has 48 dB/octave slope.

TAPCO (USA)

EV-Tapco, 3810 148th Avenue NE, Redmond, Washington 98052. Phone: (206) 883-3510. Telex: 910-4492594.

2230: single channel graphic equaliser with 27, V_3 octave bands between 40Hz and 16kHz with \pm 12dB range.

2210: 2-channel 10-band graphic equaliser with \pm 12dB range from 31.5Hz to 16kHz.

TEAC (Japan)

USA: Teac Corp of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, California 90640. Phone: (213) Variable 10, Santa Social Files, (213) 726-0303. Telex: 677014. UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough SL2 5DD. Phone: 0753 76911. Telex: 849069.

GE-20: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 bands 31.5Hz to 16kHz \pm 12dB. PE-20: 4-channel parametric equaliser with three bands covering 30Hz to 10kHz \pm 12dB.

TECNICOBEL (France)

Tecnicobel, 8 rue de la Croix-Matre, BP26, F-91122

www.americanradiohistory.com

Palaiseau Cedex, Phone: (1) 920.80.39. Telex: 692543.

CF 50: single channel modular parametric equaliser with four bands and ± 15 dB control

range. CFD CFD 60: 2-channel rack mount parametric equaliser with four bands and \pm 15dB control range.

TOA (Japan)

UK: Toa Electric Company Ltd, PO Box 82, Castle Street, Ongar, Essex. Phone: 0277 364333. Telex: 995554

USA: Toa Electronics Inc, 1023 Grandview Drive, San Francisco, California 94080. Phone: (415) 588-2583. Telex: 331332.

RE-11: single channel octave spaced 10-band graphic equaliser with each band having switchable Q and variable centre frequency so that entire range from 23Hz to 24kHz has control range of \pm 10dB.

RE12: stereo version of *RE-11*. E-2300: ½-octave equaliser with 28 bands from 31.5Hz to 16kHz with - 15dB range.

TRIDENT (UK)

Trident Audio Developments Ltd, PO Box 38, Studios Road, Shepperton, Middlesex TW17 0QD. Phone: 09328 60241. Telex: 88139832. USA: Trident (USA) Inc, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, Connecticut 06906. Phone: (203)

357-8337

CB 9066: single channel parametric equaliser with three overlapping bands and 16dB range with variable Q, 2dB to 18dB/octave including variable high and low pass filters.

UREI (USA)

United Recording Electronics Industries, 8460 San Fernando Road, Sun Valley, California 91352. Phone: (213) 767-1000. Telex: 651389. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham

Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502

Model 535: 2-channel graphic equaliser with 10 bands between 31.5Hz to 16kHz and a range of ±12dB.

Model S37A: single-channel graphic equaliser with 27 bands ± 12 dB from 40Hz to 16 kHz 0 to -15 dB range, high and low pass filters, screwdriver adjustable

adjustable. Model 539A: single channel room EQ filter set with 27 bands from 40 Hz to 16kHz, 0 to - 15dB range, high and low pass filters, screwdriver adjustable. Model 545: single channel parametric equaliser with four overlapping bands, Q adjustable ¼ to 2 octaves, low and high cuts and ±15dB range. Model 546: 2-channel parametric equaliser version of Model 546: 2-channel parametric equaliser version

of Model 545 but in mono mode all filters may be cascaded

Model 555: single channel high and low pass filters adjustable frequencies with 18dB/octave slopes

VALLEY PEOPLE (USA)

Valley People Inc, PO Box 40306, 2821 Erica Place, Nashville, Tennessee 37204. Phone: (615) 383-4737. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

Maxi Q: single channel modular parametric equalser with three bands covering 31Hz to 16kHz, - 40dB and + 14dB control range with variable Q.

WESTREX (USA)

WHITE (USA)

high pass filters.

Westrex Co, 2629 West Olive Avenue, Burbank, California 91505. Phone: (213) 846-3394. Telex: UK: Westrex Co Ltd, Bilton Fairway Estate, Long Drive, Greenford, Middlesex. Phone: 01-578 0957. Telex: 923003.

ST3015: single-channel equaliser with 15 bands from 50Hz to 12kHz \pm 14dB.

White Instruments Inc, PO Box 598, Austin, Texas. White installants is to box 500, Addin, Fords. WK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939.

Series 4000: single channel 27-band equaliser with \pm 10 dB range 40 Hz to 16 kHz. Includes 12 dB/octave high pass filter and several options.

Model 4004: single-channel passive cut only equaliser, with 24, ½-octave bands from 63Hz to 12.5kHz, 0 to - 15dB range and variable low and

54 🍉

SPORT FOR CHOICE



> When you come to choose your new multitrack, deciding on a Studer will probably be easy. What will be a little more difficult will be which Studer to take - the new A80/VU Mk III or the new A800.

Both machines are superb examples of Studer precision. Both come with the new narrow head block that cuts the travel distance between the erase and record heads to 88 millisecs at 30 ips (now available as a conversion for existing A80/VU models). And both are available in several tape width/channel number configurations. Whatever your criteria, choosing between the A80/VU Mk III and the A800 won't be easy. But then Studer never have been in the habit of taking the easy way out when it comes to performance.

23



49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

F.W.O. Bauch Limited

STUDER REVOX AMERICA INC Nashville Telephone (615) 254-5651 STUDER REVOX S A R L Paris Telephone 533 5858 STUDER REVOX CANADA LTD Toronto Telephone (416) 423-2831



Model 4100: 10-band 2-channel equaliser with frequency centres at 31.5Hz to 16kHz ± 10 dB range with high pass filter. Model 4300: single channel monitor equaliser with 41 bands—28 at $\frac{1}{5}$ -octave between 40Hz and 894Hz, and 13 bands at $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave between 1kHz and 16kHz, all ± 10 dB range.

Model 4310 and 4311: single channel equaliser with 41 bands – seven $\frac{1}{6}$ -octave between 40Hz and 160Hz, 29 $\frac{1}{6}$ -octave between 180Hz and 4.5kHz, four $\frac{1}{6}$ -octave bands 5kHz to 10kHz and one octave band at 12.5kHz all \pm 10dB. 4311 is balanced and 4310 unbalanced.

Model 4240: single channel equaliser with 27 bands in ranges and spacings that are applicable to voice programme equalisation. ±10dB control range.

YAMAHA (Japan)

USA: Yamaha International Corp, PO Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90620. Phone: (714) Buena 522-9105

UK: Yamaha Musical Instruments, Mount Avenue, Bletchley Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire. Phone: 0908 71771

Q1027: single channel graphic equaliser with 27 bands ±12dB



Note: There is such a wide diversity of electronic music devices available today that we have had to music devices available today that we have had to be selective in this Guide to avoid filling the entire magazine. We have therefore omitted a large number of instruments, primarily those aimed at the 'performance' market; information on these can be readily obtained from the regular musicians' magazines. Instead, we have concentr-ated specifically on those systems which are ated specifically on those systems which are aimed more at the 'studio' market, particularly the increasingly popular digital and digitally-controlled systems which, due to their expense and complexity, will often be purchased by studios rather than individuals, and will not generally be given coverage in musicians' reference sources.

ADAPTIVE SYSTEMS (USA) Adaptive Systems Inc, PO Box 9356, Newark, Delaware 19711. Phone: (302) 366-0478.

Synthia: computer based synthesiser comprising 61-key, velocity and pressure sensitive keyboard with eight pre-select buttons each fully program-mable, six pedal inputs assignable to any voice or effects parameter, eight fader or four joystick expression panels. Touch sensitive plasma display with two 256KByte digital tape drives mounted on top of the keyboard. This unit is the player's link to the computer and all options are presented in English in menu fashion and the player makes choice by touching the display. The system can have from eight to 64 voices

with each voice generating eight harmonics which are completely controllable. Full range of effects can be assigned to the voices including Time-Slice Voicing where it is possible to change character of the note in segments as short as

The Synthia uses a rack mount computer with 4.8MHz CPU, 80KByte ROM and 64KByte RAM and can handle up to 16 keyboards, and 64 voices. There are a full range of accessories available including printers and 16-track digital recorder.

ARAK (UK)

Arak Sound Ltd, Preston House, Hi Crowthorne, Berks. Phone: 03446 2550. High Street,

Polycontroller: polyphonic keyboard controller which can be connected to any standard synthesseparate ADSR for each with one set of master controls. 'Bend Bar' for bending the pitch of notes. Computer interface which will allow the control of any synthesiser attached to the Polycontroller by the computer. Vibrato, portamento and V/octave adjustments.

ATOM UK (UK)

Theatrescene Special Effects, Suite 4, 12-13 Henrietta Street, London WC2E 8LH. Phone: 01-240 2116.

ATOM SP400: 20-channel vocoder with twin mike

Features of the SP400 include go/no-go LED level indicators; a harmonic boost facility for in-creasing the harmonic content of the excitation input signal; a synthetic S facility allowing insert-ion of a noise burst into the excitation when a sibilant is sounded (LED indicators shows whether a voiced or unvoiced sound is being uttered); an excitation follow mode to synthesise a voice with varying pitch, an output mixer to mix articulation, excitation and vocoder outputs; and remote switch facilities allowing preset mixes to be switched into live performances. The optional *SPX400* special effects unit which

derives its power from the SP400 adds the following facilities: channel patching, allowing formant shifting, formant inversion and many others; freeze facility (with LED indication and optional remote foot switching) allowing a vocoded output to be frozen on any selected syllable; and realtime spectrum analysis via an LED display. The latter function can also be frozen via the aforementioned freeze facility. Both units are 19in rack mount.

BARTH (West Germany)

R Barth KG, Grillparzerstrasse 6a, D-2000 Hamburg 76. Phone: 040 229 88 83. Telex: 0212095. USA: Audicon Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. Telex: 554494.

Musicoder: compact rack mounting vocoder with 16 filter channels and mono/stereo output. Input level controls for program and control signals, hilevel controls for program and control signals, hi-boost switch to add mid and high frequency emphasis to the control signal to increase the harmonic content prior to vocoding; bypass matching controls; auto-bypass to route pro-gramme to output if no control signal is present and this may be done in a fast or slow mode; threshold and level controls for noise generator; output level controls. output level controls.

BIG BRIAR (USA)

Big Briar Inc, Leicester, North Carolina 28748. Phone: (704) 683-9085. Europe: Synton Electronics BV, Zandpad 46, Postbus 83, 3620 AB Breukelen, Holland. Phone: 03462-3499. Telex: 40541.

100 Series Keyboard Controllers: keyboard using standard size wood action keys with four independent modes of touch sensitivity available for all keys: X left-to-right finger position, Y front-to-back finger position, Z up-and-down key motion and V is key velocity. The keys are all scanned digitally and the data formatted for entry into computer or digital programmer. Wide variety of options and keyboards of up to six octaves.

300 Series: electrically sensitive plate that responds to touch front-to-back and left-to-right. The user places his finger on the plate and moves that and the generated outputs are proportional to the finger to plate edge distance. Also option with third output based on finger pressure on plate. Analogue output as standard with digital option. 500 Series: a *Therim*-type controller that reprod-uces the configuration of the original *Therim* without the signal generating facilities. Pitch control is by movement of the hand towards the vertical pitch antenna and volume by the hand approaching the horizontal lo Analogue output with digital option the horizontal loop antenna.

BUCHLA (USA)

Buchla Associates, PO Box 5051, Berkeley, California 94705.

Two series of modular electronic music components. The 200 Series includes 12 modules with various cabinet and power supply options. The modules are *Model* 207 mixer/preamp, *Model* 208 programmable sound source. *Model* 221 kinesthetic input port, *Model* 227 system interface, Model 257 system i sthetic input port, Model 227 system interface, Model 230 triple envelope detector, Model 257 dual control voltage processor, Model 259 pro-grammable complex waveform generator, Model 266 'source of uncertainty', Model 281 quad envel-ope generator, Model 285 frequency shifter/bal-anced modulator, Model 292 quad voltage controlled low pass gate and Model 296 program-mable spectral processor. The 300 Series enables digital control of the 200 Series and includes Model 304 processor, Model 329 patchbay and Model 364 multiple arbitrary function generator. Model 364 multiple arbitrary function generator. **Touche:** digital/analogue keyboard controlled synthesiser. Integral 16-bit computer for user communication and data processing using FOIL language. Sound generation by multiplexed digital

signal generator with crystal derived pitch. 24 digital oscillators combined into eight voices assignable to variety of polyphonic split keyboard and multi-instrument modes. Fully programmable with up to 64 labelled instrument definitions storable with additional programs storable on tape for later retrieval.

Buchla 400: multi-functional electronic musical instrument system. Score editor that functions in real time. Six orchestrally differentiated voices can be simultaneously displayed, auditioned and edited. A graphic display employs a linear time notation to display more musical data than is possible with conventional notation. All functions such as instrument definition, dynamics, tempo, registration and tunings are programmable. Can decode, display and track SMPTE timecode enabling uses for film and video, etc. touch sensitive keyboard which can be organised in traditional or specialised fashion and tuned to any scale. Other features include pressure sensitive joysticks, control voltage interfacing and joysticks, control voltage interfacing and analogue modifiers. System uses three computers and an operational language known as MIDAS and is programmed in music FORTH. All circuitry on plug-in cards enabling easy servicing and future expansion

Buchla 404A: similar to 400 but with expanded memory of 126 Kbytes and the ability to run MIDAS and PATCH V musical languages, both of which are appropriate for composition and performance. The 404A can be supplied with either or both languages.

CASHEAB (USA)

Casheab, 5737 Avenida Sanchez, Sa California 92124. Phone: (714) 277-2547. San Diego,

Casheab Music System: consists of a microcomputer, a terminal, 32-channel synthesiser and a 61-note keyboard. The synthesiser consists of two cards – a synthesiser card and a controller card. The S-100 host processor programs the waveforms and any channel can use any one of them. The internal processor can also control the signal envelopes as well frequency modulation. Software is provided on a CP/M compatible disk and includes waveform creation, music compiling and a real-time operation program

and a real-time operating program.

CASIO (Japan)

UK: Casio Electronics Co Ltd, 28 Scrutton Street, London EC2A 4TY. Phone: 01-377 9087.

Range of performance orientated and compact personal synths.

CON BRIO (USA)

975 San Pasqual Street, Suite 313, Pasadena, California 91106. Phone: (213) 795-2192.

ADS 200: digital synthesiser with two manual keyboard, video display and disk drive. Contains five microprocessors, 64 multiwaveform digital oscillators and dual 16-bit stereo output channels. Instant recall from floppy disk and assignment to left or right side of keyboard – split position variable. Tuning storable on disk with fine tuning on panel. Ensemble position allows grouping of voice assignments, transpositions, volume balancing, channel assigns and cued playback materials for recall as complete groups which can be selected by footswitch. 'Unlimited' storage space for polyphonic tracks on disk and replay of up to four tracks at once. Video screen can be used to display in conventional musical notation what has just been performed which can then by printed by interfacing with a line printer and the necessary software package. Six waveforms are available: sine, triangle, sawtooth, square, pulse and noise together with conventional ADSR or 16-segment envelopes. Synthesis modes include additive synthesis, phase modulation, frequency modulation etc. All parameters can be floppy disk stored. Comprehensive interface capability and software available includes an operating system, text editor and macro-assembler. Can be inter-faced with PDP 11, PDP 10, LSI 11, Nova or IBM computers.

ADS 200-R: a portable and more economical version of the *ADS 200*. It is available in a variety of flexible system configurations in either 32- or 64-voice versions

DIGITAL KEYBOARDS (USA)

Digital Keyboards Inc, 105 5th Avenue, Garden City Park, NY 11040, USA. Phone: (516) 747-7890. UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-724 2451.

Crumar GDS: digital computer controlled synthesiser with 61-note velocity sensitive keyboard. System consists of keyboard, video display, alpha-numeric keyboard, Z-80 micropro-cessor, and two disk drives. The system can use up to eight independent voices and each voice 56 🕨



It is expandable to accept Lp to 33 seconds of audio delay at full specification.

One or two pitch change modules may be installed, offering unique data capture and loop editing facilities. The captured data can then be triggered either manually or by an audio input.



Advanced Music Systems England: Tel. (0282) 36943 U.S.A.: Q:aintek Tel. (213) 980-5717 Trident Tel. (203) 357-8337

Switzerland Norway Canada Japan Spain	A.M.S. (Ind) Pty Ltd. ABQ. Pto Technic A.S. Octopus Audio Continental Fer-East Inc. Singleton Productions Audio Consultants	Zurich Osla Torante Tokyo Barozlona	W Germany Italy Singapore Dermark	Into Oy Lazare Eqpt Elmus GmbH Professional Eqpt Auvi Private Sweet Sflence Audio Script	Paris Berlin Mûan Singaş Copen
---	---	---	--	--	--



FREQUENCY DIVIDING... A SOUND STEP UP FROM CROSSOVERS

The FDS300 and MCS200 series frequency dividing systems have created new standards in sound control. Between them, they meet every requirement in the sound reinforcement field, with each unit offering four outstanding features to set them apart from other crossovers. Mid filter limiters for each section; subsonic and ultrasonic input filters; output level indicators; and a choice of programmable frequencies on 12, 18, or 24dB per octave slopes.

GEATS: imner: Regiscere, Paris 374 58 36. Belgium: T.E.M., Brussels 569 1823. Iolland: Annoco B^m Ulrecht 433 134. Germany: Audio Vertrieb, GmbH Hamburg 524 51 51. paint: Levon Distrituciones, Barcelona 203 8084. taly: bla12 da, Parma 698 144. Australia: Audio Mix Systems, Rose Bay, Sydney 02 371 9009. outh Africes Coloneum Accossitis, Johannenburg 23 4541. Justria: Boarke & Dissertori GmbH Wels 072427147. Junetas: Cert Electro Accussitis, Toronto 86805 28. merricas: Elart Teckhi Inc. V. 249 3660. Japane: Matsuda Trading Co. Tokyo 295 4731. % AGEN 15: HB Hire ad Salte, London 961 3295. Scenic Sounds, 01-734 2812. Jusic Laboratory, Cl-388 5392. Turnkey, 01-440 9221. ⁷/warm Accussitis, 30706 6760. Autograph Saltes, 267 6677.

Brooke Siren Systems, 92 Colney Hatch Lane, London N10. Tel: 01-444 7892. Telex: 912881 BSSAUDIO



may use up to 16 of the 32 available oscillators. Video display for program parameters; 16-bit D/A converter; 65 input devices. 8-track digital event recorder with editor, speed, transposition and rhythm controls and allows the superimposition of improvised materials. Complete system under software control allowing contiual update.

The Synergy: a 48-voice totally digital polyphonic synthesiser, 6-octave dynamic keyboard which controls 48 voices, 24 of which are preset while a further 24 voices are available on an interchangeable cartridge. Features of the synthesiser include assignable performance characteristics for each voice; key sensitivity with respect to volume, timbre and modulation; vibrato rate, depth and delay; and speed of portamento (three modes – smooth with retrigger, smooth with no retrigger of envelopes, and semitone quantisation). Other features include a sustain pedal and a sustenato and which functions like the center pedal on a pedal which functions like the centre pedal on a piano. Normally, eight notes are playable simultaneously, although this varies according to the number of oscillators required for each note of the active timbres (there are 32 digital oscillators, and most timbres require four oscillators).

DIGITAL MUSIC SYSTEMS (USA)

Digital Music Systems Inc, 137 Pearl Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110. Phone: (617) 542-3042.

DMX-1010: programmable digital audio signal processor designed for music synthesis and music signal processing. In signal processing music signal processing. In signal processing modes, delay, reverb, phasing, flanging, equalisation, compression and limiting are available. All synthesis and processing is performed digitally using 16-bit standard. Prog-ramming language for all functions has been derived from MUSIC V. Controlled by two comp-uters, a *PDP-11/03* microcomputer for for operator interface and processing at rates of up to 100 Hz interface and processing at rates of up to 100 Hz and a DMX-1000 ultra-high speed microprogramm-able audio processor. All software and user programmes are stored on daul 8in floppy disk drives. Unit also includes CRT terminal and real time control panel.

EMS (UK)

Datanomics Ltd/EMS, Westminster Road, Wareham, Dorset BH20 4SP. Phone: 09295 6311. Telex: 418480.

Vocoder 2000: compact vocoder system with 16 filters; 14, 6th order active bandpass and low and high pass filters, 16 envelope followers, dynamic range of 55dB, slew/freeze controls, internal

range of 55dB, slew/freeze controls, Internal oscillator and noise generator. Synthi 100: contains 12 identical oscillators controlled by two 5-octave keyboards with indivi-dual outputs of sine, sawtooth, pulse or triangle waveforms. Other features include two noise generators, random generator, three envelope shapers, 16 filters, internal 256 sequencer under microprocessor control, separate microprocessor for keyboard scanning, apalogue delay line, spring for keyboard scanning, analogue delay line, spring reverb system, joysticks, full patching facilities and double beam oscilloscope, digital frequency meter/timer/counter and optional digital voltmeter and sequencer free store display.

EMU SYSTEMS (USA)

E-mu Systems Inc, 417 Broadway, Santa Cruz, California 95060. Phone: (408) 429-9147. UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-724 2451. Telex: 22278.

Emulator: not a synthesiser in the strictest sense, but a computer-controlled polyphonic keyboard. The Emulator has the capacity to 'record' sound The Emulator has the capacity to 'record' sound into its digital memory and then allow that sound to be played at any pitch on the 4-octave keyboard with up to 8-note capability. Inputs for the digital memory can be from microphone, tape, record, another synthesiser or from a 5½ in floppy disk, an integral part of the instrument. Each disk has a an integral part of the instrument. Each disk has a storage capacity of two sounds and sounds in the *Emulator* memory can be dumped on to it. Split keyboard capability allows two sounds to be played simultaneously. Modulation wheels for vibrato and pitch bend in addition to controls to sustain sound regardless of original length by defining a loop within the sound that is sustained. defining a loop within the sound that is sustained as long as the note is held down. Multitrack polyphonic sequencer included.

FAIRLIGHT (Australia) Fairlight Instruments, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, Sydney 2011. Phone: (02) 33 5222. UK: Syco Systems, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-724 2451. Telex: 22278. USA: Fairlight Distributors LA, 1610 Butler Avenue, West Los Angeles, California 90025. Phone: (213) 478 8222. Telex: 9103426481.

Fairlight CMI: digital computer based synthesiser consisting of keyboard, video display, alpha-numeric keyboard, CPU and two disk drives. The keyboard is 6-octave, velocity sensitive with 8-note polyphone capability with its own central pro-cessor. A second slave keyboard is available. The tuning of the keyboard is referenced to a master crystal 'clock' and the scale is normally equally tempered although it is easily changed. Controls and foot pedals, etc, assigned to a function after programming. Synthesis includes Fourier arbitary waveform, and video display with light pen. A waveform displayed on the screen can be modi-fied using the light pen or originated on the screen. The alpha-numeric keyboard may also be used to modify the waveform. A 3-dimensional waveform of any sound can be displayed, showing change over time and tuning drift. Capability to sample signal from audio input – mike or tape, digitise, manipulate and pitch it to the keyboard to enable playing of natural sounds which then may be modified using the CMI facilities. Real time programmable sequencer which also stores key velocity information on to floppy disk with a maximum of 30min of music. Merge capability between sequences, click-track generation and the ability to replay up to seven sequences while recording another. Full music composition lan-guage software (MCL). Eight separate channels of audio output are available for mixdown or multi-tracking. SMPTE coding available. Disk drives use Fairlight CMI: digital computer based synthesiser audio output are available for mixdown or multi-tracking. SMPTE coding available. Disk drives use two disks for system and the other for library.

HAZELCOM (Canada)

Hazelcom Industries Ltd, 39 Hazelton Avenue, Toronto, M5R 2E3. Phone: (416) 961-7090.

McLeyvier: digitally controlled analogue McLeyvier: digitally controlled analogue synthesiser. The basic system components include a 61- or 88-note piano-type keyboard, a disk storage unit, multiple digitally controlled analogue synthesisers, video display terminal which displays musical notes and notation as well as accepting commands in English language, integral typewrite keyboard, pen plotter with the as accepting commands in English language, integral typewriter keyboard, pen plotter with the ability to set down a musical score on paper complete with all notation.

LINN (USA)

Linn Electronics Inc, 18720 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356. Phone: (213) 708-8131. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Street, Lond Telex: 27939.

UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-724 2451

Linndrum: programmable drum machine containing digital recordings of a wide range of drum and percussion sounds stored in computer memory and capable of storing as many as 49 different rhythm patterns which are user programmable in real time with adjustable error correction and complete editing functions. Snare, toms and congas are all tunable by front panel controls, or control-voltage inputs. Allows pre-programmed patterns to be sequenced for playback and dynamics, odd time signatures and 'human rhythm feel' are all programmable. All patterns remain in memory even when the unit is unpow-ered. Tape storage functions enable programmed data to be kept on cassette for later reloading. The *Linndrum* will sync to a wide variety of synthesiing digital recordings of a wide range of drum and Linndrum will sync to a wide variety of synthesi-sers and sequencers and can overdub to tape.

A useful feature is the provision of a front panel stereo mixer section with volume and pan controls which augments the unit's separate outputs for all sounds.

MOVEMENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS (UK) Movement Audio Visual, 61 Taunton Road, Bridge-water, Somerset TA6 3LP. Phone: 0278 424560.

Percussion computer: computer-controlled percusion synth with VDU capability. Enables composition using real and synthesised sounds with fills, verses, time changes, etc, which can be assembled on screen. Visual edit capability. Programmes may be dumped on cassette. Uses 16k computer for which other programmes are available

MOOG (USA)

Moog Music Inc, 2500 Walden Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14225. USA: Norlin, 7373 North Cicero Avenue, Lincoln-wood, Illinois 60646. Phone: (312) 675-2000. UK: Moog Music, 11 Forth Wynd, Port Seton, East Lothian. Phone: 0875 812033. 58 ►

KLARK TEKNIK Authorised worldwide distributors

AUSTRALIA Klarion Enterprises Proprietary Limited, Regent House, 63 Kingsway, South Melbourne 3205. Telephone: (03) 61-3801 AUSTRIA Peerless GmbH Erlgasse 50, A-1120 Wien. Telephone: (0222) 83 22 24 BELGIUM Trans European Music Koeivyverstraat 105, 1710 Dilbeek. Telephone: (02) 5691823 CANADA Omnimedia Corporation Limited 9653 Côte de Liesse Road, Dorval, Quebec H9P 1A3. Telephone: (514) 636 9971 DENMARK S C Sound ApS, Malervej 2, DK 2630 Taastrup. Telephone: (02) 99 88 77 FINLAND Nores Oy Mankkaantie 32-34, 02480 Espoo-18. Telephone: 90-520311 EASTERN EUROPE Denis Tyler Ltd 59 High Street, Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire, England. Telephone: (02406) 6262 Telex: 837088 Tyler G FRANCE Régiscène 21 rue de l'Alouette, 94160 Saint-Mandé. Telephone: (03) 74-58 36 GERMANY Hausmann Concert Electronic, Alt Tegel 12, 1000 Berlin 27. Telephone: (030) 4 33 60 97 GREECE Bon Studio, 14 Zaïmi Street, Athens 148. Telephone: (01) 3633572 HONG KONG Studer Revox (Far East) Limited 25th Floor, Arion Commercial Centre, 2-12 Queen's Road West. Telephone: 05-459688/459924 HOLLAND Pieter Bollen Geluidstechniek by Hondsruglaan 83a, 5628 DR Eindhoven. Telephone: (040) 424455 TTALY Ital C.I.D.A. s.r.l. Via Marmolada 17 Bis, Sorbolo, Parma. Telephone: (0521) 690158 JAPAN Hibino Electro Sound Inc. Nishizawa Building, 4-6-8 Asakusabashi, Taito-ku, Tokyo III Telephone: (03)-864-4961 NEW ZEALAND General Video Company Limited 63 Miramar Avenue, Miramar, Wellington. Telephone: (04) 88 I-169 PORTUGAL Valentim de Carvalho CI SABL Rue Nova do Almada 95-99, 1200 Lisboa. Telephone: (079) 367051/4 SINGAPORE Ultralinear International 4201 International Plaza, Anson Road. Telephone: 22 10387 SOUTH AFRICA Colosseum Acoustics PO Box 23817, Joubert Park 2044, Johannesburg. Telephone: (011) 23-4541 SPAIN Singleton Productions Via Augusta 59, Desp. 804, Edificio Mercurio, Barcelona 6. Telephone: (03) 228 38 00 SWEDEN Intersonic AB Vretensborgsvägen 9, Box 42–133, S-126–12 Stockholm. Telephone: 08-744 58 50 SWITZERLAND Dr. W. A. Günther Seestrasse 49-51, CH-8702 Zollikon-Zürich. Telephone: 01-391-3939

Distributed in the UK by:



i nin

STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

Road, London NW1 8AH. Telephone: 01-267 6677

"No noise, nor silence, but one equal music."

John Donne, 1571-1631.

The new Klark-Teknik high-performance DN30/30 graphic equaliser offers much more than just a quiet ability to balance channels right across the audio spectrum. Thoughtful ergonomics are backed by a new circuit design breakthrough using ultra-stable microelectronic filter networks to set performance standards comparable with Klark-Teknik's 'golden oldie' the DN27A. The DN30/30 is the equaliser to boost a DN30/30 is the equaliser to boost a studio's reputation, meet broadcasting specs in less rackspace, cut costs and equipment failures on the road because ...

It fits two matched high specification graphic channels into a single unit, each providing ¹/₃ octave equalisation over a full 30 ISO centre frequencies.

It gives fine fingertip low-frequency control covering the subwoofer range down to 25Hz — with touch-sensed centre detents, selectable cut boost level range and fail-safe design giving extra certainty during live events.

Its advanced design, tough res advanced design, logan construction, stringent testing and long burn-in exceed even Klark-Teknik's previously high standards for reliability and consistent performance on the road

For technical information ask for: Our DN60/RT60 Data Sheet. Our DN30/30 Data Sheet. Our Application Notes on equalisation.



ARKTEKNIK sound science

A

B

FILTER

FILTER

- 00

Klark-Teknik Research Limited Coppice Trading Estate, Kidderminster, DY11 7HJ, England Telephone: (0562) 741515 Telex: 339821

Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc. 262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735, USA. Telephone: (516) 249-3660

O/LOAD IN 30 30 GRAPHIC EQUALISER OdB (HANK BINK -6 OUT - 00 +6 SCALE FILTER 18 36 26 683 8K 10K 12K5 0/LOND 0dB 100 +6 SCALF

SOME MORE

EQUAL THAN OTHERS The microprocessor-based DN60 Spectrum Analyser and RT60 Reverberation Analysers provide LED matrix display of system, performer and studio response at 30 frequencies identical with those of the DN30/30.





Moog Studio Systems: three models – 15, 35, and 55 all modular for permanent installation. Polymoog: polyphonic keyboard controlled synth-

Moog vocoder: 16 channels with external patching between analyser and synth sections. Line and mike inputs 0dBm at $20k\Omega$ and 40dBm at $30k\Omega$. respectively. Carrier input 0dBm at $100k\Omega$. respectively. Carrier input odBm at $30 \kappa_{\Omega}$. Outputs + 10dBm and 100k Ω . 60dB S/N. Sample/ hold facility to provide expanded control of momentary program input; foot switch jacks for remote switching of sample hold, patch select and bypass.

MULTIVOX (USA)

Sorkin Music Co Inc. 370 Motor Parkway Sorkin Music Co Inc, 370 Motor Parkway, Hauppage, New York 11787. Phone: (516) 895-6300. Telex: 2279866. UK: London Synthesiser Centre, 22 Charlton Street, London NW1 Phone: 01-387 7449.

Range of performance orientated synthesisers and a digital sequencer

NEW ENGLAND DIGITAL (USA)

New England Digital, 48 N Main Street, White River Junction, Vermont 05001. Phone: (802) 295-5800

UK: Turnkey, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

Synclavier II: compact computer controlled digital synthesiser, available with eight, 16, 24, 32 voices or to special order 128.5-octave, 61-note keyboard with split, delay function on low notes, auto arpeggio, repeat, frequency modulation, chorus and adjustment of the scale from equal tempered and adjustment of the scale scale of individual pitch adjustment of single notes. Automatic A-440 tuning. Internal metronome. All functions controllable from front panel and no computer access necessary. Synthesis uses 'Partial Timbre' system with each partial timbre consisting of 24 adjustable barmonics volume envelope generator system with each partial timbre consisting of 24 adjustable harmonics, volume envelope generator, harmonic envelope generator, adjustable vibrato, adjustable portamento rate and special effects. Separate envelope generator for each voice. All programming is by multiple selection buttons and master control knob with digital readout. The disk drive is located under the keyboard with front to for drive is located under the keyboard with front access and each disk can be used to store up to 64 programmes or 15,000 notes. All recalled programmes are modifiable. Controllers include two foot pedals, six foot switches, ribbon controller and an optional velocity sensitive keyboard. 16-track digital memory designed to operate in a manner analogous to a tape recorder. Central processor is 16 bit, with 128KByte memory and can be stored in a flight case of less than 20sq in. Full interface facilities. Analysis/synthesis option: based on a Win-

than 20sq in. Full interface facilities. Analysis/synthesis option: based on a Win-chester hard disk storage unit, the sampling system allows real sounds to be captured at a sampling rate of 50kHz (ie full audio bandwidth) for between 100s and 54min, depending on the number of disk units attached. Analysis of the waveform in both the time and frequency domain is possible and optimare is provided to allow is possible, and software is provided to allow spectral analysis via Fast Fourier Transform functions on any sampled sound. Components of the sound may be digitally filtered for modificthe sound may be digitally intered for modified ation and reconstruction of the sound. On the A/D conversion side, 14- and 16-bit converters are available. Further sound modification and graphic editing of the sound is possible on the VT640graphics terminal and up to 24 sounds may be triggered from the Winchester drive. The sampled or modified sound may be performed on up to two octaves on the Synclavier's keyboard.

OBERHEIM (USA)

Oberheim Electronics Inc, 2250 South Barrington Los Angeles, California 90064. Phone: Avenue

(213) 473-6574. UK: London Synthesiser Centre, 22 Charlton Street, London NW1. Phone: 01-387 7449.

OB-SX; pre-programmed polyphonic with integral OB-SX: pre-programmed polyphonic with integral keyboard. 24 presents on plug-in memory chip. Each preset can be modified by front panel controls but available as an option is a further 24 programme chip giving a range of 48 presets. Custom chips to order. the OB-SX is available with four or six voices; a 4-octave keyboard; port-amento; LFO; detunable oscillators; filters; ADR; the 'Hold' position maintains the output of the keyboard for as long as desired with the note of keyboard for as long as desired with the note of

chord being played when the button is selected. The 'Chord' position will transpose any note or chord held in the 'Hold' setting by playing a single note on the keyboard. Pitch bend and modulation note on the keyboard. Pitch bend and modulation levers. Oberheim computer interface and provis-

on for external voltage control connections. OB·Xa: programmable polyphonic keyboard. controlled synthesiser developed from the OBX. Memory for 120 programmes. 5-octave keyboard range with split double combinations, transpose, split location and balance setting; auto-tune, split location and balance setting, auto-tune, continuous edit, polyphonic portamento: sample and hold, noise generator, pitch bend and modula-tion levers; two VCO, 2- and 4-pole filter and two ADSR per voice; two separate LFO. Cassette interface for recording and entering programmes with check facility for confirming accuracy of recently copied programmes. Computer interface. DSX: digital polyphonic sequencer with a capacity for 3,000 notes polyphonic sequencer with a capacity for 3,000 notes polyphonically and in real time expandable to 6,000. Eight independently controll-able CV and gate outputs with Oberheim and Moog triggers; editing and overdubbing facilities, alpha-numberic display, sequence merge facility, battery back-up, cassette interface, records all battery back-up, cassette interface, records all programme changes as well as notes, can be 'synchronised' to tape for multitracking, step by step mode, can be connected to other DSX for more elaborate systems involving more synthe-

DXM: programmable digital drum machine using real drum sounds stored in memory. Two pro-gramming modes, real time and single-step and can be used to create song structure, time signature, sequence length, dynamics and tempo. Digital alpha-numeric display; separate output for each voice as well as stereo output; external sync facilities; trigger and CV inputs allow external modulation of pitch and volume; battery back-up; cassette interface; 50 prerecorded sequences and 24 different drum and percussion sounds

PAIA (USA)

PAIA Electronics Inc, 1020 West Wilshire Boule-vard, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73116. Phone: (405) 843-9626

P4700: computer synthesiser including 37-note encoded keyboard, D/A converters, control oscill-ators/noise source, balanced ring modulator/VCA, reverb springline, VCO, VCF, envelope generator. Includes 8700 computer, (6503 microprocessor with random access memory and cassette inter-face) with software to control monophonic/poly-

honic playing and sequencing. Modular systems: 4700 Series of modules includes VCAs, mixers. reverb, VCOs, VCFs ADSR, control oscillators, power modules, joy modules VCFs, controllers, D/A converters, digital sample and hold cabinets and keyboards.

PASSPORT DESIGNS (USA)

Passport Designs Inc, 785 Main Street, Suite E, Moon Bay, California 94019. Phone: (415) 726-0280.

All Soundchaser systems require a 48K Apple II

All Soundchaser systems require a 48K Apple II computer with disk drive. Sounchaser Analog: polyphonic synthesiser consisting of 49-key 4-octave keyboard, interface card, Analog Voice Cards and the Music Operating System software. Features 3-voice analogue card with oscillator, filter and amplifier under computer control. The sequencer section is fully polyphonic with a 3,000 note plus capacity. Soundchaser Digital: the basic comprises the standard 4-octave keyboard with interface card, the Music System digital synthesiser cards and the Turbo-Traks digital performance software. The complete system is a polyphonic synth with 16 digital oscillators, with 100 preset sounds and unlimited user facilities. Includes multitrack sequencer. The full Soundchaser system also includes Notewriter and Music Tutor software. includes Notewriter and Music Tutor software.

PPG (West Germany)

UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-723 3844.

PPG Waveterm: comprises the PPG Wave 2.2 keyboard and the PPG Waveterm terminal. The *PPG 2.2* is a self contained digital synth. With its 2,000 waveforms it offers over 100 sounds that may be stored in the non-volatile memory. It has eight voices that can be filtered and modulated in real time with the 5-octave keyboard. It also contains an 8-track polyphonic sequencer with facilities for editing after recording as well as mixing the contents and then storing for instant recall. The PPG Waveterm is

hiah a resolution graphics terminal that extends the capabilities of the Wave 2.2. Facilities for additive waveform synthesis and natural sound sampling as well as mixing natural and synthesised sound. These sounds may then be loaded into the *Wave 2.2* and processed by its own controls for real time performance

RHODES (USA)

Rhodes/CBS, 1300 E Valencia Drive, Fullerton,

California 92631. UK: CBS/Fender, Fender House, Centenary Estate, Jeffreys Road, Enfield, Middlesex.

Chroma: 16-voice polyphonic synthesiser with 50 user programmable presets and 100 more programs on cassette tape. 5-octave keyboard with velocity and pressure sensitive keys, cassette interface and additional interfaces for computers such as the *Apple*.

RIVERA (USA)

Rivera Music Services, 48 Brighton Avenue, Suite 11, Boston Massachusetts 02134. Phone: (617) 782-6554.

Rivera produce a comprehensive modification package for the Moog *Minimoog* synthesiser. The modifications include the provision of keyboard control voltage and gate outputs, for allow external pro-cessing of the *Minimoog* signals. They also will modify and supply other makes of synthesiser.

BOLAND (Japan)

ROLAND (Japan) Roland Corporation, 7/13 Shinkitajima, 3-chome, Suminoe-ku, Osaka 559. USA: Roland Corp US, 2401 Saybrook Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90040. Phone: (213) 685-5141. UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DN. Phone: 01-568 4578. Telex: 934470.

Digital sequencer CSQ-100: storage capacity 168 notes, 84 per channel. Calibration for matching any voltages differences between synthesiser and sequencer allowing use with any 1V/octave equip-ment; internal metronome; CV and gate informa-tion may be loaded independently; sequence may be programmed for stop and start positions; can be run one or two channel; continuous or one-off play: portamento control; full interface facilities play; portamento control; full interface facilities and remoting connections.

and remoting connections. **Digital sequencer CSQ-600**: storage capacity 600 notes, 150 per channel. 4-channel memory with rechargable memory with rechargeable battery back-up; memories may be replayed in any com-bination, singularly or together or in any order, updating of parts of stored material as well as forward and backstepping through the memory; programmable portamento including all the features of the CSQ-100. **TB-808**: programmable drum machine. Enables up

features of the CSQ-100. TR-808: programmable drum machine. Enables up to 16 patterns to be programmed, 12 main patterns plus four intro/fill patterns which may be inserted into the rhythm manually or automatically. Individual drum sounds may be programmed with the preset buttons or by tapping in the rhythm manually in real time, each sound being selected by a rotary switch, with 12 positions, some 'instruments' being switchselected after the rotary selector. Additionally, pre-programmed patterns may be arranged and 'recorded' on to 12 tracks, each containing up to 64 patterns. If the 'recording' exceeds 64 measures, it runs automatically to the next track. Thus the rhythm for an entire piece may be programmed. Individual

automatically to the next track. Thus the rhythm for an entire piece may be programmed. Individual and mixed Outputs are featured. System-100M: fully modular analogue synthesiser system with modules including 110 basic VCO/ VCF/VCA. 112 dual VCC, 121 dual VCF, 130 dual VCA, 131 output mixer, 132 dual CV/audio mixer and voltage processor, 140 LFO and dual envelope generator, 150 ring modulator/noise generator/ LFO, 172 phase shift/audio delay/gate delay, 182 analogue sequencer. All the modules are fully inter-patchable using mini patch leads and the analogue sequencer. All the modules are fully inter-patchable using mini patch leads and the front mounted module sockets. There are three keyboards that may be used with the *System-100M*. The *184* is a 4-voice 49-note keyboard controller with four CV and four gate outputs. It also has an auto arpeggio function and a select-able assign mode. The *180* and *181* are slightly more basic 32- and 49-note keyboards with trans-pose and portamento control.

MC 4 Microprocessor: digital sequencer that will accept numerical keyboard inputs CV inputs from accept numerical keyboard inputs CV inputs from instrument keyboards and real time inputs. The output has four channels and this allows the control of four synthesisers. There are full editing functions such as copy, insert, delete step for-ward/back etc. The internal memory is 48KByte on the *MC-4B* and 16KByte on the *MC-4A* with the option of the *OM-4* expander for the *MC-4A* to increase the value to 48K. The *MC-4B* has an 11,500 pote capacity and the remaining capacity can be note capacity and the remaining capacity can be displayed on the readout. Data may be dumped to tape

RSF (France)

WSF, 19 Rue Claire Cazelles, F-31200 Toulouse. UK: Syco Systems Ltd. 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-724 2451. Telex: 22278.

Polykobol: polyphonic 8-voice synthesiser individassignable to two banks of presets ually 60 ►

The 8X32 Digital Reverberation Unit from Ursa Major.

Already recognised by many leading studio and broadcast organisations as one of the most comprehensive and most natural sounding digital reverberation devices on the market today.



Specifications and Features:

- * Four programmes: Plate I Plate II Hall and Space.
- * Separate control of up to 96ms for both early reflections and initial delay times.
- * Early reflections and initial delay levels variable: 8 steps.
 * Reverb time ranging from 0.2-19.9 seconds depending on programme selected.
- * L.F. and H.F. decay: 3 values of L.F. decay -4 values of H.F. decay. * 64 non-volatile storage registers.
- * Microprocessor based control and display of all programmable reverberation parameters.
- * Optional versions available with remote control.
- * Size 3.5" high 19" rack mount 10" deep.



MJS 401D Measuring Set



The 401 noise and level test set has been in widespread use since 1977 throughout the broadcasting industry. Continuous development has taken place since the 401 was first introduced to evolve it into one of the most popular, foolproof, easy-to-use and well proven test instruments in use in the professional audio industry.

Now we are pleased to announce the 401D version. via external oscillator. The MJS 401D – another innovative tool for the audio industry from Technical Projects.

Technical Projects

Features include:

Filters: wide band, audio band, CCIR 468 and optional. Metering: average, RMS, quasi-peak and quasi-peak expanded (+ or - 1.5 dB full scale). Measuring range: + 40 to - 90 dBu full scale. Total harmonic distortion: auto-nulling in three decade ranges. Measurement better than 0.005%. Cross-talk: Tracking band-pass filter synchronised via external oscillator.

Technical Projects (A member of the Theatre Projects Group) Electrosound House, 11 Marshalsea Road, London SE1 1EP Telephone: (01) 403 3838 Telex: 885659 Yodel G Contact: Sam Wise



64-position memory: cassette interface: autotune capability; programmable arpeggio; digital delay line; 6502 microprocessor; 5-octave keyboard; integral sequencer: modulation and pitch bend wheels

SENNHEISER (West Germany)

Sennheiser Electronics, D-3002 Wedemark 2, Phone: 05130 8011. Telex: 0924623. UK: Hayden Laboratories Ltd. Hayden House. Chiltern Hill, Chalfont St Peter, Gerrards Cross. Bucks SL9 9UG. Phone: 02813 88447. 849469. Telex:

USA: Sennheiser Electronic Corporation, 10 W 37th Street, New York, NY 10018. Phone: (212) 239-0190. Telex: 421608.

Vocoder VSM 201: comprehensive 20-channel vocoder with an analysis range of 100 to 8kHz. Each channel adjustable for emphasis and 'speech addition/multifilter' with between channel adjustments for silence bridging. Individual access to envelope for each channel. LED metering meterina

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS (USA)

Sequential Circuits Inc, 3051 North 1st Street, San Jose, California 95134. Phone: (408) 946-5240. Europe: Sequential Circuits, PO Box 16, 3640 AA, Mijdrecht, Netherlands.

Prophet 5: completely programmable polyphonic 5-voice synthesiser. 5-octave keyboard. It comes with 40 pre-programmed patches all of which are modifiable or replaceable. Two oscillators with square and sawtooth on Osc A and sawtooth, tri-angular and square waveforms on Osc B. Separate angular and square waveform son Osc 5. Separate pulse width controls on each oscillator. Osc 8 can be low range of 0.4Hz to 10Hz (in addition to separate 3-waveform LFO) as well as 4-octave tuning range on both. Outputs from 8 section can be used to modify frequency, pulse width and filter of A section or both sections can be 'hard' synchof A section of both sections can be hard synch-ronised. Mixing section combines the outputs of A and B Osc with a noise source. Filter section is low pass 24dB/octave with resonance control. Two ADSR per voice. Programmed settings stored in five memory banks all recallable or recordable from the programmer section with the operative store being displayed by dipital readout from the programmer section with the operative store being displayed by digital readout. Portamento control. Internal crystal referenced A440 tuning oscillator. Pitch bend and modulation wheels. Back up battery in memory section. Interface to record memory programmes on to cassette for storage. CV, trigger, gating and sequencer interface jacks. **Prophet 10:** 2-manual 10-voice polyphonic synth-esiser, five voices for each manual. 64 programme memory, 32 for each manual. The VCO, VCF and VCA control section is similar to the *Prophet 5* with the addition of keyboard mode control. equal-

with the addition of keyboard mode control, equal-isation, voice to manual assignment and pedal control section. There is an optional polyphonic sequencer which can be installed on order or at a later date. Includes micro-cassette recorder for programme and sequencer storage.

Sequencer model 800: storage capacity 256-note with pitch and timing from synthesiser. Memory divided into 16 banks of 16 notes selectable or switchable in any combination in playback. Speed switchable in any combination in playback. Speed can be varied from ± 15 times recorded tempo. Sequences can be stopped, started and stepped as needed. Single notes can be reprogrammed with rest of sequence being effected. Remote control facilities with full interface with *Prophet 5* and 10 and 10.

and 10. Programmer model 700: digital programmer intended for use with synthesiser that don't have this facilities internally. It consists of two 5-control envelope generators, three voltage sources and auxiliary functions. The memory is arranged as eight banks with access to the eight programmes in each bank by push button giving a total of 64 programmes. All connections are both jack and mini-phono sockets as well as special 12-pin connector which matches with interfaces provided by other manufacturers or can often be fitted as required

provided by other manufacturers of can often be fitted as required. **Polyphonic Sequencer:** designed to interface with the *Prophet 5* and offers all the features on the *Prophet 10* sequencer 2.500-note storage, six separate sequences, instant transposition, overdubbing, editing, etc, and tape interface. SERGE (USA)

Serge Modular Music Systems, 572 Haight Street,

STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

Exceptionally large range of modular synthesiser components for assembly into a variety of comprehensive formats. Choice of over 40 modules.

SYNTAURI (USA)

Syntauri Corporation, 3506 Waverley Street. Palo Alto, California 94306. Phone: (415) 494-1017.

All Syntauri synthesisers are based around the 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus computers with language card, one disk drive and a video monitor. **alphaSyntauri Plus 4:** programmable keyboard synthesiser using a standard 49-note 4-octave keyboard with a 3,000 note plus sequencer of single track or with the SuperPlus option for multi-channel recording. 8-voice polyphonic capability using 16 digital oscillators.

alphaSyntauri 5: 61-note 5-octave keyboard with alphaSyntaur 5: 61-hole 5-octave keyooard with velocity sensitivity. The sequencer has the Super-Plus recording facility as standard with an option for Metatrak 16-track recording system. The unit includes a software metronome with one to 280 beats/min range. The keyboard has a split facility allowing up to 8 separate instruments to be played within user defined split points. 100 presets as standard with full facilities for waveform synthesis with Fourier, pulse waves and *Draw* Waves program

SYNTON (Holland)

Synton Electronics BV, PO Box 83-3620 AB, Breukelen. Phone: 03462:3499. Telex: 40541. UK: Feldon Audio Ltd, 126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH. Phone: 01-580 4314. Telex:

28668

28688. USA: Big Briar Inc, Leicester, North Carolina 28748. Phone: (704) 683-9085. (for synthesisers) USA: Synton USA, 269 Locust, Northampton, Massachusetts 01060. Phone: (413) 586-3777. (for vocoders)

Syntovox 221: 20-channel vocoder with filters at ¼-octave spacing and 54dB/octave slopes. The 20 control voltage outputs from the analyser section are passed to a 20 x 20 matrix enabling a variety of the two the store of the two the backet outputs. control permutations. The twenty channel synth-esis section has one output and one input with identical filters to the analyser section. Each identical filters to the analyser section. Each channel has a modulator with a control voltage input whose sensitivity can be adjusted. Multiway connector for external and computer interface. Fill-in facility and real time LED analysis read-out. Rack mounting. Syntovox 222: simplified vocoder based on the 221

Syntovox 222: simplified vocoder based on the 221 using separate analysis and synthesis but simpli-fied for stage or studio use without the individual channel controls and matrixing. Rack mounting. Syntovox 202: even more simplified version of the 222 vocoder intended for musical instrument use. Integral HF synthesis. Rack mounting. Series 3000: fully modular synthesiser system consisting of 12 modules which can be assembled into a choice of two mainframe sizes. A 3½-octave keyboard is also available. The modules may be used for applications outside of this system and

keyboard is also available. The modules may be used for applications outside of this system and will mount into a 19 in rack system. Modules include 3021 voltage controlled oscillator, 3017 voltage controlled state variable filter, 3224 voltage controlled variable band pass filter, 3209 dual VCA, 3211 ring modulator and random noise generator, 3023 LFO, 3015 mixer, 3005 envelope generator, 3223 dual LFO, 3233 sample and hold unit and LFO, 3235 envelope follower/comparator/ trigger delay, 3022 binary divider, 3006 multiple, 3010 voltage controlled envelope generator, 3216 dual inverter/slew limiter, 3004 outen uator. dual inverter/siew limiter, 3004 guad attenuator, 3025 mike/line input amp, 3024 line output amp. 3003 keyboard in/out.

Syrinx: versatile monophonic synth with 3½-octave keyboard.

YAMAHA (Japan)

Nippon Gakki Co Ltd, Hamamatsu. UK: Kemble (Organ Sales) Ltd, Mount Avenue, Bletchiey, Milton Keynes MK1 1JE. Phone: 0908

USA: Yamaha, PO Box 6600, Buena Park, Cali-fornia 90622. Phone: (714) 522-9105.

GS1/GS2: digital synthesisers designed to be musician orientated'. The GS1 has a 88-note velocity and pressure sensitive keyboard while the GS2 has a 73-note velocity sensitive keyboard. The GS1 has a wooden cabinet and is intended mainly GST has a wooden cabinet and is intended mainly for permanent installation while the GS2 has a more portable design. Both synthesiser have 16 voices with a range of master controls including a 3-band equaliser. The voices are programmed by 'voice cards' on which are recorded magnetically the characteristics of a particular sound. Up to 16 of these cards can be fed into the unit and assigned to the voices. Each keyboard is supplied with a voice library and this is being constantly. with a voice library and this is being constantly added to. Copies of the cards may be made with the keyboard itself. Damper, tremelo and vibrato foot controls



Worldwide Distribution.

AUSTRALIA

Audio & Recording Pty 9 Edward Street, Adelaide 5000, South Australia optact lan Richardson Tel: 08212 7902

BRAZIL

Serion Ltda Rua Antonio de Godoi 122-12º, Sao Paulo, Brasil

Contact Sergio Petrescu Tel No. (010 55 11) 222 11183. Tix No: 1123979

CANADA Gerr Electro-Acoustics 363 Adelaide Street East, Yoronto, Ontario, Canada Contact Bob McKibbin Tel No: (010 1 416) 868 0528 Tix No: 065-24385

DENMARK

ST, Studie-Blydteknik ApS Heigesvej 9-11, DK-2000, Copenhagen F, Denmark Contact Ole Lund Christensen Tei No (010 451) 34 1284. Tix No. 22924 SLT DK

EASTERN EUROPE

Denis Tyler Ltd 59 High Street, Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire Contact Denis Tyler Tel No. (02406) 6262 Tix No. B370B8 TYLER G

FINLAND

Studiotec Ky Eljaksentie 9, 00370 Helsinki 37, Finland Contact Peter Strahlman Tel No: (010.358.0) 90.556.252, Tix No. 1.25284 Stute SF

FRANCE

3M France Boulevard de l'Oise, 95000 Cergy, France Contact Nicolle Thuillier Tel No: (010 331) 031 6436 Tix No 695185

WEST GERMANY Elmus GmbH Herderstrasse 16, D1 Berlin 12, W Germany Contact Henry Keinert TetNo (010 49 30) 312 2012

GREECE Bon Studios S.A. 14 Zaimi Str., Athens 148, Greece Contact Manolis N. Bofiliakis Tel No. 3633 942. TIX No. 21 B725 BON GR

HONG KONG Studer Revox Far East Co 25th Floor Arion Commercial Centre, 2-12 Queens Road West Hong Kong Contact David Ling Tel No: (010 852 5) 441310 Tix No: 60185 SRFEL HX

HOLLAND Pieter Bolien Geluidsteckniek BV Hongsruglaan 83a, 5628 DB Eindhoven, Holland Contact Pieter Bollen Tel No: (010 39 2) 415 4141 Tix No: 59281

TALY

Professional Equipment 20142 Milan, Viale Famagosta 37, Italy Contact Ermanno Parazzini Tel No: (02) 817839, Tix No. 314049 JAPAN

Nissho Electronics Corp. 12-22 Tsukija, Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan Contact Mr Takenaka Tei <mark>No</mark> (01081-3) 544 8311

NEW ZEALAND

General Video Co. 63 Miramer Avenue, Miramar, Wellington, New Zealand. Contact G Warwick Jenness Tel No. (010.64.4) 881-169. Tix No. NZ 30129

NORWAY

NOKWAY Siv Ing Benum & Co Boks 2493, Solli, Osio 2, Norway Contact Bjorn Benum Tel No: (010 47 2) 44 2255. Tix No: 17681

Terino, juro 47 2J 44 2255. TIx No. 17681 SINGAPORE, Thailand, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, Indonesia Utrainear International (Pte) Ltd 4201 International Piaza, Anson Road, Singapore 2 Contact Donald Wong Ter No. 1010 65) 0021 0378. Tix No: ULTRA RS 23860

SOUTH AFRICA

Eitron (Pty) Ltd PO Box 23656, Jouent Park, Johannesburg 2044 Contact Paul Horber Tel No (010 27 11) 29 3066. Tix No: 8-9416

SPAIN Fading

Clorvando Batanero 8, Madrid 17, Spain Contact Felix Mayor Tel No (010 34.1) 408 6808. Tix No. 44330 FADLE

SWEDEN al & Ton Ab

Kampegatan 16, S-41104 Gothenburg, Sweden Contact Jan Setterberg Contact Jan Setterberg Tel No. (010.46.31) 31.80.3620. Tix No: 274982 Talo Ton S

USA Audio & Design Recording, Inc. PO Box 786, Bremerton, WA 98310, USA Contact Nigel Branwell Tel No. (0101-206) 275 5009, TIx No. 230 152426ADR INC

60

UART INTO A PINT POT Hî 3 T) 1 1

The TRANSDYNAMIC teams with ADRs Compex, Express, Easyrider or Scamp processors to create a superb tri-band control system.

Production mastering — DIR-MIX[™] a unique dynamic reduction system that transposes any input dynamic range to suit any dynamic format (disc, cassette, broadcast, film or PA). This means that for the first time very wide dynamic programme (especially digital) can be comfortably processed on to any medium without disturbing side effects. Livens digital dryness by enhancing low level detail and natural reverberant characteristics.

Internal noise generator simplifies set-up procedure. It can be 'set and left' to a house standard, or used as a creative tool.

Selective processing by dynamic tri-band equalisation (i.e. momentary attenuation of high level LF and HF) with absolute level control to maximise broadcast, cutting or recording level with minimal modification to original programme.

Clean-up and restoration of older recorded

material. Creating of synthesised 'stereo'. High energy Rock-box as a tri-band processor giving dynamic control of frequency response and optimising signal definition and average sound pressure level — all without modulation effects.



letters

Calibration tapes

Dear Sir, We were interested to read Hugh Ford's review of calibration tapes in the 1982 June Studio Sound, pages 66 to 76. His review is, as always, generally informative and accurate, but it appears that this time there are a number of errors which should be corrected for the henefit of your readers.

Fig 2, 'Output with azimuth error' referenced on the left column of page 66 has been omitted. The Fig 2 in the middle column of page 66 is the Fig 2 referred to in the lower-right column of page 68, and should be captioned something like 'Low-frequency response of a reproducer'.

At the top of the left column on page 68, the statement 'in terms of nanowebers per millimetre tape width (nWb/mm) . . .' is in error. The correct SI unit sub-multiple is the nanoweber per meter, nWb/m, and this is correctly used throughout the remainder of the text.

Table I is untitled, but the text calls it 'Common fluxivities used on calibration tapes'. It is in fact 'common fluxivities used on European calibration tapes, and their values according to the ANSI measurement'. The columns should be labelled 'DIN measurement' and 'ANSI measurement'. As Table 5 shows,

Experts' Errors

Dear Sir, Oh dear. It appears that I and a lot of other people have been under a misapprehension for a long time . . . 0 VU doesn't equal +4 dB!(Experts Errors, page 66 October issue).

If Mr Davis is correct, why do VU meters made by a well-known British company have in fact made by our printers after we passed the their scales marked 0 VU = 1.228 V, why does pages, and this is why we didn't spot it. They the BBC Engineering Training information transposed the lines referring to voltage and sheet, 'Radio Broadcast programmes and their power ratios, so Don Davis is in fact correct. We measurement', say the same thing, and why does apologise for our 'Printer's Errors'.-Ed. Hugh Ford make the error in his review on the Dear Sir, There is probably more confusion Tomcat cartridge machine (page 84 in the same about levels than about any other subject in issuel?

original Bell Labs specification.

Harrow, Middx HA14HZ.

Dear Sir, Regarding the Don Davis article 'Experts' Errors' in the October 1982 issue, I obscurity. The quotation of the definition may wish to comment on his first two examples.

While 0 VU on a true 'Standard Volume Indicator' will equal 0 dBm across a 600 Ω programme signal is rectified by a copper oxide resistive termination, very little, if any, contemporary equipment adheres to this rectifier has an impedance which changes with standard. '0 VU' has become a nominal operating level selected to optimise headroom, S/N, and equipment interfacing. Different segments of the audio industry have adopted their own inserted between the line and the meter, and it is 0 VU references. For example: 0 VU for broad- this combination which results in an indication cast is usually $+8 \ dBV$ (ref 0.775); 0 VU for of 0 VU for an input voltage of 1.228 V RMS studio is usually $+4 \ dBV$ (ref 0.775); 0 VU for (representing $+4 \ dBm$). hi-fi is usually -4 dBV (ref 0.755); 0 VU for personal multitrack is usually $-10 \, dBV$ (ref description which deliberately avoids its manner 0.775).

Zero VU on most tane machines refers to a level of flux density on the tape. Input and Ground, London SW1P 2HR. output level controls make actual interface levels Dear Sir, We applaud your publication of the variable. Perhaps the book definition should consider popular usage.

decibels is the one describing a power ratio. Use considered 'absolute fact' by engineers who are of decibels to describe voltage ratios is allowed otherwise quite knowledgeable. only because voltage and power are mathematically related (voltage varies as the square root of power into a given load). Technically decibels Yours faithfully, Richard Cook Jr, Communicashould not be used to describe the voltage gain of tion Arts, 2526 Twenty-Seventh Avenue South, a transformer as there is no power gain (such Minneapolis, Minnesota 55406-1393, USA.

these are not values of fluxivity used in the USA. The value 270 in the USA column should read 220.

Table 2a 'CCIR' should not list a value for 30 in/s: the CCIR does not have any standard for program exchange at 30 in/s.

Page 68, right column, first complete paragraph, says '... transition frequencies ... for the theoretical recording chain'. This is incorrect for any but the most simple-minded and useless of theories. I suspect that the author really meant .. for the theoretical reproducing chain'. Later it says that 'calibration tapes can even be used at speeds for which they were not intended by using corrections derived from Table 3'. While this is true, it's not as simple as this sentence would let you believe. You have to take into account the fact that the test frequencies and the apparent transition frequencies are both proportional to the reproducing speed. (The apparent time constants are inversely proportional to the reproducing speed.) If you want to check out your understanding of this idea, keep in mind that you can use completely interchangeably the AES 30 in/s, IEC-1 15 in/s and IEC-1 7.5 in/s reproducers and calibration tapes. Any of these calibration tapes will playback 'flat' on any of these reproducers. All other non-standard

measurements should be so qualified). Yours faithfully, John H Roberts, Loft Professional Audio Products, Phoenix Audio Laboratory Inc, 91 Elm Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040. USA.

The mistake in Experts' Errors, Example 2, was

recording, therefore the last thing needed is Perhaps someone should have a look at the additional confusion especially when it is paraded as enlightenment. I refer of course to the Yours faithfully, DS Buckley, 46A Pinner Road, article 'Experts' Errors' by Don Davis in the October issue.

His Example No 1 is a mixture of pedantry and be accurate per se, but a standard VU meter would not be used in such a fashion. The rectifier which is within the meter case. This applied voltage, a fact which would cause unacceptable distortion of the waveform on the line. Therefore a series resistance of 3,600 Ω is

A VU meter is a working tool thus any of use is at best worthless.

Yours faithfully, S W Davies, 30 Strutton

article entitled 'Experts' Errors' in the October 1982 edition of Studio Sound. Mr Davis points In the second example, the proper usage of out some common mistakes, many of which are

Please keep up the good work with your excellent nublication!

combinations give non-flat response.

The review makes a correct statement ('... to define the characteristic of the recording chain ... fails ... '), but the phrase 'as used in some standards' puzzles me. I am not aware of any audio standard that has attempted to standardise the response of a magnetic recording system in terms of the recording chain. I can only imagine that the author is referring to the confusing wording used previously in IEC Publication 94, third edition, 1968, in which the relationship between the input voltage and the recorded flux was called 'the recording (sic) characteristic'. This usage caused a number of engineers to believe erroneously that IEC was standardising the recording equalisation. That is why the new standard has abandoned the simple and euphonious expression 'recording characteristic' and replaced it with the much more specific expression 'amplitude/frequency response of the recorded short-circuit flux'.

Page 70, used 300Ω as the resistance in calculating a capacitor for an RC filter. Since the circuit specified in the previous paragraph places two 600Ω resistors in series, the correct resistance for the calculation is not 300Ω but 1200Ω .

The text, Fig 4, and Useful Formulae (e) all refer to the sin $\pi x / \pi x$ formula for gap loss, without mentioning that this is only a first approximation to the true gap loss formula which was given in 1952 by Westmiize. The error is less than 1% when 1.1 times the actual gap length is used in place of the actual gap length in this approximate formula, and x does not exceed 0.6. Since Fig 4 goes well above x = 0.6, it shows the wrong slope for the locus of the maxima (the correct slope is approximately 4 dB/octave, not 6 dB/octave as shown) and the wrong frequencies for the nulls (the null frequencies are not actually harmonically related).

In Fig 5, the frequency scale appears to have been displaced by one decade.

All of the MRL calibration tapes listed in Table 5 have a fluxivity of 200 nWb/m according to the ANSI measurement (220 nWb/m according to the DIN measurement), not 185 nWb/m and 200 nWb/m respectively, as listed here. And, most horrible of sins, you have misspelled our name in this Table-we are a Laboratory, not a Library.

MRL tapes do in fact conform to IEC 94-2, as is mentioned in our literature. Perhaps the author had an early sample which did not so state.

Page 76, right column, second complete paragraph, may be unclear as to the recorded levels. All tapes contain 1000 Hz at the reference fluxivity (variously 200, 250 or 320(DIN) nWb/m) at both ends; the 7.5 in/s tapes have the spot frequencies at a level of $-10 \, dB$, while all of the other tapes have the spot frequencies at 0 dB.

Yours faithfully, John G Knight, Magnetic Reference Laboratory, 229 Polaris Avenue, Suite 4, Mountain View, California 94043, USA.

Hugh Ford replies: I am indebted to my friend Jay Knight for detailed comments on the review of calibration tapes in the June 1982 edition of Studio Sound.

Somehow the correct Fig 2 has been omitted and the published Fig 2 shows the low frequency effects in a replay head related to pole piece design. Also the top line on page 68 should read nanowebers per metre (nWb/m), not nanowebers per millimetre.

A further sin, my Table 1 has become modified such that 270 should read 220 and the headings

letter

should read European measurement and US measurement—or more correctly DIN measurement and ANSI measurement.

Mr Knight is at pains to point out that the $35 \ \mu s$ time constant at $30 \ in/s$ is not a current standard but only used for replaying 'historic' recordings and whilst he says that it was not a CCIR standard I believe that it was a proposal.

The subject of recording or reproducing characteristics has for a long time been an area of confusion in various national and international standards even to the extent of incorrect formulae being 'standardised'. I believe that the current international standards for magnetic tape (but I think not magnetic film) standardise the reproducing characteristic. Certainly the recording characteristic has been used as a standard: I quote from British Standard 1568: Part 1: 1970 which is not alone in its intentions. 'With a constant electromotive force applied to the input of the recording chain the curve which gives a variation in surface induction with respect to frequency . . .' and goes on to state 'The corresponding reproducing characteristic . that which gives a flat response . . . with the relative surface induction stated above'

In the case of magnetic film British Standard 3154:1959 only mentioned the reproducing characteristic as notes referred to in the text by asterisks!

In the second paragraph of page 70 the capacitor when using a flux loop should be $T/1200\mu$ F with a 600 Ω source and load—not T/300 as stated and the fluxivities for the MRL tapes in Table 5 should read 200 and 220 nWb/m

for the ANSI and DIN reference levels respectively.

The frequency scale in Fig 5 is displaced by a decade and should be the same as that in Fig 4.

Thank you Jay for your help and it wasn't me that called your firm a Library—it should of course be Magnetic Reference Laboratory.

Digital fad

Dear Sir, I'm with Peter Fellgett; it seems to me that I have been trying during my professional career to make things simple, swimming against the current. I have seen tracks proliferated (and degraded), and noise reduction band-aids applied in lieu of improved basic engineering; digital audio recording strikes me as a gigantic technological overkill.

Once the public has gotten over its openmouthed awe of such scientific magic, it will discover that the 'digital' product, as an analogue pressing, doesn't sound significantly better than discs they could have bought 20 years ago. And when it does sound better, it is because the inflated price has enabled the manufacturer to take more care in the physical production, achieving better electroforming and pressing.

My memory goes back to the time when the magic term was 'hi-fi'. Later came stereo, then Dolby (at one point, one couldn't sell a non-Dolby record, no matter how good it sounded) and now we have 'digital'.

The proponents of this system plan to market a fiendishly complicated audio storage method at hardly low prices to a public which in general seems satisfied with the reproduction from audio cassettes. I know a US record company whose best-selling record, clearly marked stereo, is in fact completely mono. What's even more interesting is that they apparently didn't know it until I told them. This same public has had great difficulty assimilating stereo (not to speak of those many recording specialists whose preference for good old mono causes them to eliminate as much difference information as possible; my term for such recordings is 'monereo').

Tony Faulkner has jumped on the bandwagon, and he's probably having a pleasant ride; but most of his technical criticisms of analogue recording (especially $\frac{1}{2}$ in 2-track 30 in/s) are based on factors that are not fixed (ie, bass nonlinearity is a playback problem; properly designed play heads can largely eliminate it).

And the actual digital disc may work well in the laboratory, but in the hands of the consumer? Assuming he can be induced to purchase it? Quad was killed by a combination of consumer resistance and corporate stubbornness. Unless digital can compete in price with analogue, it will probably go the way of quad, once the novelty has tarnished. Anyone opting for evolution over revolution is often accused of being antiprogress. I don't oppose 'real' progress.

Over a decade ago I was told, rather belligerently, that if I did not have a ¼ in 4-track quad machine I was not really with it since quad was the wave of the future. 'The clouded crystal ball' indeed!

Yours faithfully, David B Hancock, 127 West 88th Street, New York NY 10024, USA.





EVERY summer a caravan of American jazz musicians treks around Europe, playing a series of festivals. There's Nice and Antibes in France, Montreux in Switzerland, Knebworth in Britain and North Sea in Holland. Solo musicians are faced with different backing groups in each country, and only the musicians of featured bands know who they will be playing with. No one knows what kind of sound system they will be encountering from gig to gig.

Contrast this with a travelling rock show, like the Rolling Stones circus, where the band travels with an army of engineers manning a barrage of sound and light technology. Give or take a few problems, the travelling rock band knows what it will sound and look like at each venue. Compared with this happy state of predictability, jazz music is still living in the Middle Ages. But the wind of change may soon start blowing, because audiences who pay up to £10 each to attend are getting restive.

A comparison was planned between the technology backing the Stones circus in Britain and France and the local technology which greeted the summer caravan of jazz musicians festivalling at around the same time in the same countries. But thanks to the Stones' monumentally unhelpful management, PR and concert promotion entourage in both countries, we concentrated on the jazzers instead. In the event, making

a comparison between the technology and techniques adopted for the jazz concerts in Nice, France and Knebworth, England proved far more rewarding than trying to cut through the moody arrogance which enveloped the Stones tour. What emerged was an interesting pointer to likely future trends.

The 1981 Nice Jazz Festival relied on native French sound crews on all the three open-air stages which were set up in the gardens of the Cimiez Monastery, high up in the mountains backing the city of Nice (see Studio Sound December 1981). But for the 1982 event there were some pretty significant changes. The main Arena stage was once a Roman amphitheatre and is now regularly used for concerts of all types. After the 1982 Nice Jazz Festival there was a spectacular open-air version of Aida in the Cimiez Arena. For the jazz, the feed from the microphones on stage in the Arena was split between the PA system and mobile control trucks of the French radio station, France-Musique, parked outside. France-Musique records everything for future transmission. Wisely the radio engineers record their own mix. Wisely, because, with astonishing lack of sensitivity, the jazz festival organisers built the PA sound mixing booth high up on scaffolding to the extreme side of the stage. So, cursing in French, the PA engineers had to mix the PA sound balance almost entirely by guesswork. As the system used a bank of ancient Altec plywood bass bins and even more ancient 805 horns, it's not surprising that the Arena sound was almost consistently terrible. Too much bass, too little piano, dead vocals, overload distortion. You name it, the paying audience heard it.

Things were almost as bad on the second stage, the Dance stage. Last year the French record company Black and Blue had been taking a split feed from the Dance stage mikes and recording for commercial release. But this year Black and Blue pulled out of the festival and the previous year's creditable Bose system was replaced by some very basic 2-way Cerwin-Vega and Italian Semprini cabinets, four each side of the stage. And, yet again, the festival organisers had built the sound booth right to the side of the stage where the engineers couldn't possibly mix by ear. So on the Dance stage, as on the Arena stage, each musical performance was preceded by a ludicrous mime show. American and French engineers and band roadies waved hand signals from the stage to the audience to the mixing booth and back again to get the on-stage monitor and audience PA balances half-way to reasonable. Apparently, the French hadn't heard of on-stage mixing for the band monitors. And why build a mixing booth to the side of the stage? Apparently no one had told the festival organisers not to.

"It's like no one told us not to eat the daisies," moaned one American helper. So why not move the sound mixing booths to a reasonable position in centre front out in the audience once the problems became obvious? The answer to that is in the French laissez-faire character. Because the festival lasted 10 days there didn't seem to be any hurry to get on with the job. And by the time the festival was half-way through there didn't seem to be any point in making the change anyway!

Before long most of the groups in search of a decent sound were asking to play on the third, Garden, stage. This is in a beautiful olive grove and for the first time ever the sound system had been rigged, and engineered, by a British firm. Starhire of Baldock, Hertfordshire, had toured with Miles Davis earlier in the year. The promoter for the Miles tour was Simone Ginebrie who, with American promoter George Wein, is now behind the Nice Jazz Festival. Simone Ginebrie wanted exactly the same Miles sound system for Nice. Starhire said yes, provided they got a sound mixing booth centre front out in the audience. On a take it or leave it basis, they got it from Day One. The Starhire system uses a Turbosound desk and amplifiers, with a 4way speaker stack rated at around 10 kilowatts. In addition, there's around 3 kilowatts of stage monitor power, with on-stage monitor mix. 66 🕨

Stop worrying about acustic problems. The unique room-simulation is here – TODAY.

Let QUANTEC transpose you into any room you can imagine – an eskimo's igloo or Taj Mahall

> QUANTEC Tonstudiotechnik GmbH Wolfgang Schwarz Sollner Straße 7A D-8000 München 71 Telefon 089-7914041

Demonstrations: photokina Cologne October 6-10 -g.t.c.- Hall 13 / Stand 36 AES Conventions October 23-27, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, California, USA

Live jazz sound

All pretty routine for a modern rock gig, of course, but light years ahead of the Nice jazz norm. Inevitably there were problems. The power supply had to be tapped off the local street lighting circuit and the single phase supply voltage was often down to well below 200 volts. One night there was a sudden leak to earth which shut down everything with a bang, blowing the output stages of several amplifiers. And although the groups all sent in their stage mike plans ahead of time and promised to turn up in advance for sound checks, the stage plans all turned out to be wrong and often the groups either turned up late for the sound checks, or not at all.

But the real problem was, and will doubtless remain, political. The Nice Festival is part-sponsored by the city of Nice. And, understandably, the city fathers want to see a local French firm booked to handle the sound. This has worked reasonably well for the last eight or nine years of the Festival because it's been a fairly homely and happy-go-lucky sunshine affair. But now, with economic pressures forcing the promoters to book ever-bigger names, and many of them jazz-rock fusion bands which rely on a heavy duty sound system, it's a different story. That's why Simone Ginibrie booked Starhire to repeat the Miles Davis experience. But not surprisingly it didn't go at all well with the French when a bunch of Brits steamed in with a pantechnicon of sophisticated equipment and produced the best sound at the festival. It went down even less well when some groups refused to work on the French stages.

All eyes will now be on Nice in 1983 to see whether the Brits are asked back, and if so, how many of the three stages they are allowed to handle. Audience attendances at Nice this year were clearly down. The city fathers may have to own up to the stark reality that no one these days wants to pay around £7 for a concert ticket to hear a bass that sounds like over-amplified cardboard, a grand piano that sounds like a club upright and a singer's voice deadened through the wrong EQ from a mixer out of earshot. Some of the big names in electric blues and jazz-rock may well refuse to appear unless there's a change in policy.

Capital Radio, main sponsors and organisers of the Knebworth Jazz Festival that followed fast after the Nice shindig, were brought face to face with exactly the same problem. The Knebworth sound system, provided by the London firm Asktam, was every bit as professional as the Starhire system at Nice. And bigger, too. To cope with a fast turn-round between bands, the whole Asktam system was duplicated with two sets of stage mikes, and two Midas desks side by side in the mixing booth out centre front in the

audience. On stage there were two stacks of Midas and H/H amplifiers and two matched pairs of 4-way Martin speaker stacks, one for each half of the stage. While one band played on one side of the stage, the next set up on the other. By lining up the mikes on the band setting up through one desk, while mixing the most of the time the majority of the paying audience were happy. There were some hiccups early on when the EQ settings for an electric rock group (like the Average White Band) obviously and audibly didn't suit a more acoustic jazz group (like Dizzy Gillespie), but for the most part there were no complaints. Until, that



Capital Jazz Festival: general view and (below) Starhire's Turbosound console at Nice



Benny Goodman live at Knebworth



live sound on the other, Asktam could switch instantly between bands.

Often, the time between 'thank you' and 'please welcome' was as little as two minutes flat. With around 30 kilowatts of power, onstage monitor mixing, and virtually instant switch-over, there was, in theory, no problem about keeping the paying audience of around 10,000 people a day happy. And is, Benny Goodman appeared on the last night.

Benny Goodman was, 40 years ago, crowned the King of Swing. He made his name with live shows in front of a big band that didn't need much amplification and he made his small group and big band recordings with nice loose miking in cosy studios. These days he's far more interested in Mozart than jazz. Obviously rooted in the past and

committed to an acoustic sound, Benny Goodman insisted on loose miking at Knebworth. He'd allow only a single mike on the piano and string bass, with just two mikes high over the drum kit and a few spot mikes out front for the soloists. But when Goodman soloed he played way off mike with his clarinet, the best part of a yard from the nearest pick-up point. Goodman also insisted on playing without any on-stage monitors. In other words, he treated the giant open-air stage at Knebworth, with an audience of nearly 10,000 stretching at least a hundred yards up the hillside, as if it was one of those cosy recording studio dates of the '40s and '50s. The result was utterly predictable. The mikes picked up as much background noise as music and with the risk of feedback, the 30 kilowatt system couldn't do more than keep the first few dozen rows happy. The level of gain being used was all too obvious when Goodman tapped his foot on the wooden stage. It sounded like thunder through the PA system. Before long, while the small Goodman band and a few hundred people in the audience grooved happily to an almost natural acoustic sound, the remaining thousands heard nothing and started to chant "Can't hear, can't hear". Benny Goodman, always famous for his martinet approach, simply growled to the audience (close into the mike so that they could hear): "If you kept quiet you might be able to hear the music." They did, but couldn't. After the performance the Capital compere came on stage and disclaimed all responsibility. A few people subsequently asked for their money back. They'd paid £10 each and had not heard what they paid for. A Capital spokesperson said something irrelevant about Benny Goodman being upset by the London terrorist bombings and complainants got a token refund.

The sad truth is much more basic. To afford artists of the calibre of Benny Goodman, a festival has to be big and sell thousands of tickets. And if the paying thousands are to hear what they've paid for, there has to be a powerful amplification system.

It's true that jazz started out in brothels and small clubs, but economics have forced its growth into large festivals. No technology can communicate the intimacy of a small band in a club to an open-air audience of thousands. The best you can do is rely on a well-tuned sound system, manned by engineers familiar with, and sympathetic to, the music. It's unrealistic to expect success every time with a different sound system and engineers in every city, often with no interest or experience in jazz.

Already, some of the pop-jazzrock acts are taking their own sound engineers on the European festival circuit. It can't be long now before the whole caravan of jazz artists starts to tour Stones-style with its own sound system and engineers.



Soundcraft automation

THE operation of the fader and mute mode change controls is best understood by referring to Fig 3. A long push of any switch is defined as any time greater than 50 ms, this time being modifiable in software. All local mode changes occur at the moment the switch is released, ie, if you are in UPDATE and wish to return to READ at a precise moment, the mode switch may be pushed down any time more than 500 ms before the desired moment and released exactly on time. The local mute mode switch does not distinguish between short or long pushes because there are only two modes anyway, READ and WRITE Master mode changes occur as the master switches are pushed. Short or long push is therefore again irrelevant.

MUTE WRITE is entered by pressing MASTER MUTE WRITE or local MTE buttons, if previously in MUTE READ. A red LED indicates the MUTE WRITE mode. Any local or group mute operation causing the green on/off LED to as is any A or B group mute operachange state will now be recorded by the computer on to tape (the excep-

Last month's article detailed the design parameters of the Soundcraft automation system. In this second part, Graham Blyth describes the operation of the system, hardware and software requirements, and planned future developments

tion being solo mutes if SOL SFE is selected). As mentioned in part one, time delay, both absolute and relative between channels muted simultaneously, is very critical as far as mutes are concerned. Packing the mute information into one byte for eight channels together with an address defining those channels enables a mute change of up to eight channels to be written on less than 2.5 ms of tape, and the entire console in less than 10 ms.

MUTE READ can be entered by pressing MASTER MUTE READ or local MTE buttons, if previously in MUTE WRITE. The red LED will extinguish and the green on/off LED and hence the channel on/off status is entirely controlled by the data coming off the tape. Operation of the local on/off switch is ignored tion. The important exception is that the console Solo In Place system

does still mute all channels not soloed and not safe.

FADER WRITE can only be entered by pressing MASTER FADER WRITE (the reasoning behind this decision is explained under REWRITE). It is essential to enter this mode, together with MUTE WRITE, when commencing an automated mix or any part of the recording process with the computer switched on. This is also the only mode in which VCA sub-groups may be set up. The computer now records on to tape the exact position of the faders at any moment in time, ie, if the fader position is at 20 dB attenuation, that is the level written on to tape.

FADER READ is entered by pressing MASTER FADER READ WRITE mode or a long push from

or by a short or long push from UPDATE or REWRITE mode. The channel level in the mix is now MASTER CONTROLS thing about it. RO MUTE READ WRT MUTE WRITE RO FADER READ FADER WRITE WRT FADER WRITE REO LEO

entirely controlled by data coming off the tape and by any VCA subgroup or grand master fader (unless they are also in READ). Movements of the channel fader will have absolutely no effect on level or on any data in the system.

AUTO READ is essentially a subroutine within the system software. Its purpose is to enable automatic entering of READ from UPDATE or REWRITE, this operation being achieved by holding down the FDR mode switch and moving the fader in the direction indicated by the two green nulling LEDs. At the point that the fader position corresponds to the data coming from the tape, the channel automatically jumps into READ with no change of level. The FDR switch can then be released at any time. Obviously no change to READ should be executed either by the normal long push or using the automatic facility unless the engineer knows that the mix balance from that point on is exactly how he wishes it to be. There is a very good case for leaving a channel permanently in UPDATE, which is really READ plus the ability to make adjustments to previous data, ie, if the balance is right, leave the fader alone, if it isn't, you can do some-

FADER UPDATE is reached by pressing MASTER FADER UP-DATE or by a short push from READ or REWRITE. UPDATE is an auto-nulled mode, ie, the fader's position as the mode is entered becomes a 'no change' point for previous data. Therefore, by not moving the fader, the data is unmodified and essentially you are in READ. By moving the fader so many dB up or down, you will increase or decrease the level in the mix of a previously recorded pattern. This pattern might be quite complicated such as a stereo shuffle on two channels of Hammond organ as the keyboard player executes a glissando. By entering UPDATE on the two channels concerned, simple movement of the two faders will compensate for over or under exuberance. Having achieved a reasonable mix in WRITE and listened to it in READ, it is advisable to switch the whole console to UPDATE in order to add subtleties, and only if an entirely new pattern is required should any faders be

MUTE LOCAL CONTROLS READ MTE MUTE WRITE (REO LEO) LONG PUSH SHORT PUSH FADER READ FOR AUTO X - OVER HOLO FADER FADER REWRITE (BOTH UPO FADER UPDATE LEOS FIG.3 MODE CHANGE STATE DIAGRAM

STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983 68

a design study—part two-

Graham Blyth (Soundcraft)

switched to REWRITE. This rule SET buttons (Fig 1) and the SET/ applies to all automation systems CLR button (Fig 2). The individual that offer UPDATE. large red LEDs above the SET

FADER REWRITE can only be entered by a short push from UPDATE. REWRITE is another auto-nulled mode so that there is no change of level at entry point irrespective of where the fader is positioned. The mode may also be entered by two short pushes from READ, going rapidly through UPDATE (auto-nulled so no level change). REWRITE is, to all intents and purposes, exactly the same as WRITE in that entirely new level patterns may be created. The difference is that the data written does not necessarily correspond to the position of the fader knob on the front panel. At the moment of entry, the computer looks at the data going on to tape (say -10 dB), looks at the fader position (say -5 dB) and says 'OK, we'll make these the same by subtracting 5 dB from the fader level from now on'. The engineer may now use the fader in a conventional manner to create a new level pattern. Though the fader can be in any position before entering REWRITE or UPDATE, it is sensible to position it between say 0 dB and -20 dB otherwise control range will be rather limited. Having a continuous fader, such as the one developed by Paul Buff of Allison or the Travis fader from Sphere, is the ultimate solution to all positional problems, but the cost is high. When leaving REWRITE and going to READ or UPDATE, a jump in level can occur since the data from tape, which is what READ and UPDATE respond to, could be very different from that going to tape. If the difference is large then you should not be planning to change mode anyway, but, if you insist, AUTO READ may be invoked or the fader moved as indicated by the nulling LEDs (which are brightness modulated over a plus and minus 5 dB window) before changing mode. Soundcraft are currently investigating two software approaches to letting the computer do all this work automatically.

VCA sub-groups and grand master

All the operations concerned with the VCA grouping system are controlled by the individual channel SET buttons (Fig 1) and the SET/ CLR button (Fig 2). The individual large red LEDs above the SET buttons are used to display which faders are masters, which, if any, is the grand master and which channels are assigned to each master (interrogation mode). The procedures for operating the system are set out below.

Sub-group creation-This can only be achieved if the console is in WRITE mode and the fader chosen to be a master is positioned above the -30 dB mark. While holding down the SET button of the master channel, push in turn the SET buttons of the channels chosen to be the slaves. The master channel LED will blink and the slave LEDs will illuminate permanently. Having completed this process, release the master SET button, at which time all LEDs will extinguish except the master, which will be permanently illuminated. The action of assigning a channel as a slave of a master will not cause any level change of that channel. A channel may be deleted from a group at any time by holding master SET and pressing the relevant channel SET button, at which time the channel will return to its previous level before any master differences were forced upon it.

Grand master creation—The same restrictions apply as before (WRITE mode and fader above --30 dB). While holding down the SET/CLR button in the master control panel (Fig 2), press the relevant channel SET button and then release SET/ CLR. The channel LED will blink slowly, indicating 'grand master' status. Operation of this fader will now affect all channels, not just those assigned to masters.

Interrogation-Any number of VCA groups may be created, for example, every alternate fader could be the master of its neighbour for stereo channel creation. Each master and the grand master are clearly visible by permanent or blinking LED illumination. It is possible, however, to forget which master controls which slaves. Fortunately the computer never forgets and Soundcraft have set up an interrogation system to answer questions. Holding down any slave or master SET button will extinguish all other LEDs except those belonging to the sub-group in question. Slave LEDs will illuminate permanently and the master LED will blink, the blink speed being noticeably faster than the grand master blink.

Master and grand master isolate—A difficulty associated with using channel faders for two functions, master and actual channel, is that if for example you have set up a drum group with the kick drum as the master and the kick drum is, on afterthought, too loud or soft relative to the rest of the kit, what do you do? Traditionally you gradually adjust the kick drum while simultaneously moving all the other faders in the opposite direction, a very tricky move. Fortunately the friendly

computer comes to our aid and makes the whole operation ridiculously simple. A short push on the master SET button causes the steady LED to blink and the fader to revert to controlling the kick drum only. No level change in any of the channels will occur. The kick drum may now be adjusted without affecting the level of the rest of the kit. A second short push restores the master control, the LED illuminating permanently, with again no level change on any of the channels, the whole procedure being as fast as the engineer wishes. This same feature is also available on the grand master fader. 70



Soundcraft automation

Illegal operations—Any attempt to do something that the current issue of software has ruled out of order will be greeted by a 'beep' from a little transducer fitted to the computer rack underneath the console. No harm is done by attempting such misconduct, the computer just issues an aural slap on the wrist and carries on with its job. One example of an illegal operation would be attempting to assign a slave to a new master without first removing the slave from its previous boss. There are several others.

Data handling-Any master fader movements are written with the same priority as any other fader or mute operation. Movement of a master fader has no effect on any slave channel data being written on to tape. This is a very important point since, if this were not the case, moving the grand master, for example, would cause a huge string of channel priorities for every movement seen by the computer and hence potentially large bounce delays building up with each fresh attempt at a mix. The computer also records all the channel assignments on tape so that following an overnight switch off of the system, the sub-groups may be recovered and the mixing process continued.

Hardware

The hardware is made up of the computer, the data buss and the individual channel interface PCBs, linked by the data buss. The computer consists of three PCBs. The processor board contains the microprocessor, system memory, system software and sufficient I/O porting to interface with the other computer cards and a future master/ slave multi-processor system. The analogue I/O board is essentially a high precision, high speed data acquisition and transmit system. It receives and transmits analogue and digital information from and to the data buss. Analogue to digital conversions are done to 12-bit accuracy, the result being antidithered, and logarithmically converted in the processor board.

It was in the design of the A/D system that Soundcraft expected to find most of the problems. The situation could and would arise that on two adjacent channels, one fader could be sending 10 V and the next 1 mV. Bear in mind that the data buss is about 8 ft long, serves up to 28 channels, contains high speed digital as well as multiplexed analogue data and that Soundcraft had allowed only $70 \ \mu$ s to sample, convert and send back a modified analogue voltage to the VCA on

each channel. To remove any D/A crosstalk problems and any ground noise the fader output voltage was multiplexed differentially. This worked very successfully but some difficulty remained in coping with the 80 dB of voltage range. A combination of careful buss loading and force clamping the sample and hold capacitors to ground as soon as a channel conversion was completed, solved this problem.

The tape I/O board contains the very minimal amount of electronics necessary to send and receive data to and from a tape machine. A phaselocked-loop allows substantial tape speed variation while still correctly decoding data. The code format on tape is self-clocking and uses the time between flux reversals to. establish whether data is a 0 or a 1. The system works at an average bit rate of 15 Kbit/s. Since each data word contains address and data it is very important that any error in data and address is picked up so that, for example, the correct channel is muted rather than its neighbour, with disastrous consequences. In addition to conventional odd/even parity a very brutal error-checking system is used. In all the time that this system has been developing incorrect data has never been received on a channel. The detected error rate seems to be about two per minute (ie, two in a million received bits). This was established using a conventional 24-track machine at 15 in/s using edge tracks.

The data buss is a 40-way ribbon cable connecting each channel to the analogue I/O board. It contains the necessary audio and digital power supply voltages and grounds, an 8-bit digital data buss, analogue sends and returns, addressing for up to 64 channels and a function address for up to 64 functions per channel. These functions may be all analogue, all digital or any combination of the two. Each digital function is 8 bits wide and so could be configured as a bank of eight switches. A rough calculation shows a fully equipped 48-track input module to be about 36 functions so the capability of the system should last for a while.

It is intended that a large console would be handled by a number of slave systems controlled by the master central processing unit, which also would supervise all disk activity. The reason for additional slaves is that it could take too long to service 64×64 functions with one slave. This, however, might not be the case. As mentioned earlier, a disk system can have a resolution of, at best, 20 ms. It might take 200 ms to scan and prioritise 4,096 functions

but if these were handled with a certain 'pecking order', eg, mutes, faders, pan, auxiliaries, EQ, filters, etc, and further to that, any lowpriority function could jump up several levels following noticeable activity, then one slave could possibly be man enough for the job. It should also be remembered that even two engineers can only do so much at one time, thus the queue of priorities to be served can never be that long.

Software

The significant and perhaps most difficult feature of a properly working priority encoding automation system is that it is totally asynchronous. There is no way in which the computer can know where the next priority is coming from; off tape, from the faders or from the mutes (or anything else in a more complex console). The total solution is to have a Real Time Multi-tasking Operating System, which takes man vears to write or costs vast sums in licence fees. Soundcraft's approach was to design a real time system with a preferred operating sequence and priorities assigned to these operations. The system is still multitasking in real time but not in the purest sense. Because, initially, the tape is being used as the data store and there is concern about bounce delays building up, the highest priority is given to data off tape. As soon as the tape I/O board signals to the processor that it has decoded a data word, this word is grabbed and tested to see if it is a priority. If it is, then the computer will make sure that it is the next word put back on to tape. If it isn't and a new priority is not generated from the last scan of the channels, the computer will make a decision as to whether it is more important than the routine word that is next in line as part of the sequential scan process.

Generally 'off tape priority' beats 'new mute priority' beats 'new fader priority'. When there is no priority data, which is the case most of the time, the system writes routine words in the following order: MUTE 1-8, FADER 1, MUTE 9-16, MASTER 1, MUTE 17-24, GROUP DATA 1, MUTE 25-28, FADER 2, etc. Any detected priority will be inserted into this pattern, the intention of which is to guarantee that the full console status be recovered rapidly should the tape be stopped and spooled forward or back. You will notice that mutes predominate the routine scan. This is so that if a drop out occurs and masks a priority mute, that mute will be picked up very rapidly from

routine data, certainly within 20 ms.

System speed

Due to the random nature of a multi-tasking system, it is impossible at this stage to say exactly how long is the delay to record, for example, a mute on tape or what the accumulated bounce delay will be after a number of mix attempts. The software has been designed fairly conservatively to accommodate such things as a priority 'log jam' which may not be a critical issue in the real world. The first system has just commenced its useful life at Riverside Recording in Acton.

Issue 2 software should now be blown into PROM and installed with all customers, and that is not the end by any means. All that can be said at this stage is that each data word occupies on average 2.5 ms of tape, bounce delay should average just under 4 ms (extremes have been measured at 2 and 8 ms) and that the total console status will be recovered between 500 and 1,000 ms following any spooling operation. Initial set up is established within 200 ms so tape should be pre-rolled slightly before making the first mix attempt.

Future developments

Apart from the occasional software updates based on user feedback, Soundcraft's next major task is to design the disk based system that can be added to the existing system. This project is scheduled for conclusion by the end of 1983. Very few design decisions have been made so far but it has been decided to use a large solid state memory (at least 64K) for all real time data manipulations, using the disk only for keeping and recovering mixes or sections of mixes.

The reasons are twofold: firstly, RAM is very cheap these days and allows high speed data manipulation; secondly, floppy disks do not enjoy constant reading and writing, they also tend to make a lot of noise when entering a read or write task. These problems are not so great with Winchester hard disks but unfortunately a 5¼ in Winchester may be too costly. At least one additional floppy drive would always be necessary for taking backups to store with the master tape and for loading up software.

Author's note: I would like to record my grateful thanks to the following people who have been involved to various degrees in the automation project. Christoff Heidelberger, who joined Soundcraft in 1979, brought the microprocessor into the company. Christoff designed all the hardware, specified all the software and wrote a considerable amount of it himself. Ron Taylor-Lewis wrote all the rest of the software and Dave Dearden helped me define the functions of the system. And last, but by no means least, Mrs Margaret Mason, who typed this script for met

Synclavier[®]II

Digital Synthesis • Music Printing • Sampling

The world's most advanced digital synthesis system has just become the world's most advanced Music Printing and Sampling System.

Now, with Synclavier® II's Music Printing Option, perfor-

mances played on Syn-clavier® II's keyboard can be transferred and printed out automatically in standard musical notation. This amazing new Option pro-vides a quick, high quality computerized printing of complete orchestral scores or individual parts, piano music, and lead sheets with lyrics.

Using the new Sample-to-Disk[™]Option, you can now record **real instruments** or whole sections of instru-ments into the Syncla-vier[®] II and then play them on its keyboard. New Eng-land Digital's technological wizardry has made it pos-sible to record or sample any analog signal onto a Winchester Disk using a microphone or line-level source. You can record at a sampling rate of **50KHz.** for a minimum of 50 seconds up to a maximum of 54 minutes. After recording, sophisticated software techniques provided by New England Digital allow you to analyze the recorded signal,

digitally filter out noise or harmonics, and edit different signals together for unique sounds. Once satisfied with your sampled sound, you can easily transfer it to the Synclavier® II's keyThe Music Printing and Sample-to-Disk[™]Options, advanced as they are, are only part of the incredible Synclavier® II Digital Music System. Since its introduction two years ago,

+ Ungerstangeren interes

many of the world's most influential musicians, producers and studios have seen and

now own a Synclavier® system themselves.

We invite you to see and hear what they already know, that the future of music is available today from New England Digital. Synclavier® II digital

music systems start at 14,150.00 dollars.

Don't forget to inquire about our line of business software for your studio and personal use.

For more information and a personal demonstration, please call or write,

New England Digital's only authorized U.K. distributor for sales and service.



8 East Barnet Road NEW BARNET Herts EN4 8RW Phone 01-440 9221





board for real time performance.

New England Digital Corporation Department 26, Box 546 White River Jct., VT 05001 U.S.A. 802-295-5800



review/

Quantec Room Simulator



MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION Programs Reverb

Reverb Reverb Boom size: 1 m^3 to 10^6 m^3 in seven steps. Decay time: 0.1s to 100 s (up to 400 s at 40 Hz). LF decay times: Coefficient of 0.1 to 10 with 11 steps related to selected decay time. HF decay times: Coefficient of 0.1 to 2.5 with eight steps related to selected decay time. Reverb density: more than 10,000/s, average three per 1Hz of bandwidth depending on room size. Pre-reverb delay: 1 to 200ms is steps of 1ms (optional 800ms in steps of 4ms), level – 30dB to 0dB in steps of 1dB, plus 'off' function. 1st Reflection: 1 to 200ms in steps of 1ms (optional 800ms in 4ms steps), level – 30dB to 0dB in steps of 1dB, plus 'off'. Enhance: Simulation of rooms with no perceptible reverberation, seven programs.

reverberation, seven programs. Freeze: Special loop program with infinite decay

HE Quantec Room Simulator (let's just call

time to add any number of acoustical entries.

Digital A/D co

AID converter: 16-bit, sampling rat distortion 0.1% typical. Processor: 26 bit, clocked at 20.48MHz. Memory: approx 2MB of RAM. 16-bit, sampling rate 20kHz,

Analogue Inputs: two, balanced, isolated by opto-couplers. Input impedance $13.2 \,\mathrm{k\Omega}$ balanced, $6.8 \,\mathrm{k\Omega}$ unbalanced; level adjustable - 20 to + 6dBm. Headroom 12dB above nominal level; RF filter

18dB octave beyond 100kHz. **Outputs:** four balanced, Outputs 1 and 2 reverb plus 1st reflection; 3 and 4 for quad use. Output impedance: 100Ω balanced, 50Ω unbalanced; minimum load 1kΩ. Nominal level adjustable -6 to +6dBm.

General

Dynamics: better than 85dB unweighted, typical 90dB, for all decay times. Frequency response: 20Hz to 8kHz, + 0/ – 3dB. Power: 220V, 50/60Hz, 80VA (optional 117V). Connectors: XLR-3. Dimensions: standard 19in rack mounting width, beight 2, units (260mm)

height 2 units (260mm). Weight: 5.5 kg.

Remote control: identical to front panel, display

Remote collicit twin-screened cable up to 30ft; optional up to 600ft. **Protection circuits:** prevention of transient clicks;

against over-voltage supply; non-volatile memory and settings in case of power failure. Manufacturer: Quantec GmbH, Postfach 152, D-8016 Feldkirchen bei München, West Germany.

UK: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2



it the Quantec or QRS) is a digital reverberation unit designed for studio applications, and is a smart, 2U-high rack-mounting unit whose brushed-aluminium front panel forms an integral heat-sink for the innards. Numeric displays indicate the various settings, which may be adjusted with up/down 'nudge' buttons or with a central rotary incremental control. Fig 1 is a block diagram of the unit and what it

is designed to simulate, namely a room fitted with two loudspeakers (the two inputs) and four microphones (the four outputs). Predelay may be inserted in the inputs, and two of the outputs may have an additional '1st reflection' repeat added if desired.

The unit was evaluated during a week of recording a library album of what might best be described as 'synthesised classical-style' music at Herne Place Studios (featured in Studio Sound January 1982). The fact that the Quantec was invariably recorded on the 24-track tape, and that a Lexicon 224 of one sort or another was available throughout the recording and mixing period enabled me to contrast the effect of the

72

75 🕨


The Nº1 Gate



The Nº1 System

Get the full facts on the most creative modular system in the world.

Rebis Audio Ltd., Kinver Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands, DY8 5AB, England. Tel: 0384 71865. Telex: 335494.

Australia; Audio Mix Systems, Sydney 371-9009. Belgium; S.E.D., Bruxelles ⁵22-7064. Canada; Heinl Electronics Inc., Ontario 495-0688. Denmark; Kinovox APS, Lynge 18 76 17. Finland; Studiotec, Helsinki 90 556 252. France; Lazare Electronics, Paris 8786210. Germany; Thum & Mahr Audio, Leverkusen 2173-41003. Hausmann Concert Electronic, Berlin 4336097. Studiotechnik Jurgen Klever, Hamburg 6901044. Greece; P.D.R. (Recording Services) O.E., Athens 6820689. Hong Kong & China; Audio Consultants Co. Ltd., Kowloom 37125251. India; Kapco Sound, New Delhi 43718. Israel; More Productis B.P. Ltd., Tel-Aviv 62009. Italy; Startek, Bologna 23 30 34. Jamaica; Audiofon Systems Ltd., Kingston 926-2569. Japan; Hibino Electro Sound Inc., Tokyo 864-4961. Netherlands; Special Audio Products B.W., Amsterdam 797055. South Africa; Tru-Fi Electronics, Johannesburg 838 4938. Spain; Mike Llewellyn Jones, Madrid 445-1301. Sweden; Tal & Ton, Gothenberg 803620. U.S.A.; Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc., Farmingdale, N.Y. 249-3660.



Solid State Logic at BBC Maida Vale 4, London

Technology is no substitute for human experience. The complex demands of broadcast audio require resourceful technique and specialised skills which take years to acquire. Engineers of this achievement need and deserve the most advanced, reliable tools available to support their artistry. Which is one reason that major broadcasters and post-production houses specify Solid State Logic.

The SSL 4000E Series Master Studio System and the new SSL 6000E Series Stereo Video System are products of experience. Innovative human engineering provides easy use of the most comprehensive software and hardware control systems ever offered by the audio industry. Unique capabilities such as Total Recall capture inspiration and eliminate drudgery, while the SSL Real Time System and Events Controller bring practical computer assistance to live broadcast, electronic dubbing and video post-production.

Write or call for complete details on Solid State Logic - The choice of experience.



Solid State Logic, Stonesfield, Oxford, UK (099 389) 8282

two devices, both of which are presumably aimed at the same market. A review of the 224X appears separately.

The Quantec was in use throughout the week, safely mounted in the ancillary rack, and this, along with the fact that we had one of only two units in the country at the time, ensured that I did not attempt to get inside the box, so I have no comments on the internal construction or circuitry. This is therefore an operational appraisal of the unit.

Confronted with the compact unit for the first time, it is noticeable that the rear panel is clearly labelled in German and sometimes English - all of which is clearly understood. Power is via a standard fused IEC socket with voltages and fuse value clearly labelled. Neutrik XLR-3 connectors are used for the two inputs and four outputs, and these are wired correctly and are clearly labelled in English, including a note that outputs 1 and 2 include the 'first reflection' capability. Interfacing with the Trident Series-80 console patchbay was simple, with no level or matching problems experienced.

Turning to the front panel there are, from left to right, LED bar-meters for each input and output channel, notable for their calibration from clipping (+12 dB) to -74 dB, thus allowing visual indication of 'something happening' even if you can't hear it - useful; four 'effects' pushbuttons, labelled 'enter', 'freeze', 'mute', and 'enhance', to which we will return later; a set of variable parameters; a memory storage panel; and, lastly, the illuminated power switch. The parameter-control section is the heart of the unit, and needs detailed explanation.

The parameters are in four groups, each parameter being adjustable in two ways as described, the incremental control varying a given parameter after one of the relevant 'nudge' buttons has been depressed. The LED display representing the currently-selected parameter flickers to indicate that it alone will change if the incremental control-a continuously-rotating knob-is twiddled. The four parameter groups are: 1st reflection, which has variable delay (1 to 200 ms in 1 ms steps) and level (zero to - 30 dB plus 'off' in 1dB steps); predelay, variable as above; room size - the central feature of this unit -variable between 1 and 10⁶m³ in seven steps; and decay time, which is variable from 0.1 to 100s basic. The decay time is modified by two controls, high end and low end. These apply multipliers to the basic decay time between 0.1 and 10 in 11 steps (LF) and 0.1 and 2.5 in 8 steps (HF). The majority of 'straight' reverb sounds are created with the reverb time and room size parameters

The QRS is designed to be thought of as a real room with variable parameters. These are size (volume) and, if you like, acoustic treatment. You can select an almost infinite variety of room simulations from a cupboard (with or without contents) to a cathedral. The room size is set with the control, and then the effective reverb time is set up. The HF and LF 'absorbency' can then be adjusted as appropriate. Here lies the great innovation in the control aspects of the unit: it is very simple to adjust. Having got a sound in this manner it can be stored simply with the memory file system (which is non-volatile) and recalled when you next need it. The ease of setting up, however, meant that I seldom used the memory function, preferring to dial up a sound from scratch for something different every time, much as I use a variable synthesiser with or without storage facilities. There are so many possibilities, that duplication by accident is unlikely, only by design. And the easily-grasped setting-up procedure makes it easy to 'visualise' the type of 'room' you want.

Unlike a number of digital reverb units, this machine offers you room simulation rather than reverb effects (although there are also some specialised effects too). It will not readily simulate a plate, which some might say is just as well. What it does allow is a wide variety of realsounding rooms and acoustic environments. These may be modified by adding an effective reflecting wall at almost any 'distance' (the 1st reflection controls) and the onset of reverb may be delayed without the need for an external tape loop or delay function. This gives you all the simulation you'll ever need of 'real' environments.

The Quantec in use

The Quantec was patched into the system in a conventional manner, as a reverb unit fed by a stereo echo send and brought up either via the monitor echo return or more usually via the line inputs of a pair of channels, allowing the signal to be routed to tape with its source. For musical reasons, echoes were largely applied to tape, as a composite balance between direct and reverb signals. This, incidentally, led to interesting developments that were entirely appropriate for the type of work we were doing: the monitor mix at any given time was virtually as the master turned out after mixing. The advantages of this method were that there was more flexibility with the two reverb units (QRS and 224) and other effects units; the track developed in the studio with all the echoes and effects present, so it was always known how it would sound, and how it was *meant* to sound: and the mixing was very straightforward, leaving all the effects and reverb units in the mixing room free for added, rather than basic, effects. The disadvantages were that the form of the track, and its direction, had to be determined during the recording process only: mixing, whilst very rapid, depended on first finding the balance and direction already established during the recording phase, with only subtle variations of balance being possible. As we had already determined what the balance should be, however, this was not a problem.

The Quantec was used for two main functions: straight reverb and special effects. The reverb was usually applied to solo instruments, such as the Variophon, which was used for brass and woodwind lines. Generally, these were recorded with reverb on two tracks, the source instrument being centred in the stereo picture. The first noticeable effect of the Quantec was that, unlike some other reverb units, the device did not 'spit' or 'ring' when presented even with hefty transients, except very occasionally on very low roomvolume settings, and this was often due to overdriving of the inputs. Only channels 1 and 2 were used as returns, these being the ones with '1st reflection' capability. The room-setting and 'absorbency' controls were found to be very smooth in action, contouring the sound most effectively although, of course, discontinuities were experienced whilst changing the sound with a signal passing through, which is neither surprising nor objectionable. Changes to room volume with an input signal caused muting of the output during the alteration: a good idea. The 76 🕨



Single and two channel versions chart audio to IEC/BS PPM standards and true peak deviation.

Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz *Stereo Disc Amplifier 3 and 4 *Moving Coil Amplifier *10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 3 *Stabilizer *Fixed Shift Circuit Boards *Illuminated PPM Boxes *PPM2 and PPM3 Drive Circuits *PPM5 20 Pin DIL Hybrid and Ernest Turner Movements.

Surrey Electronics Ltd, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG. Tel. 0483 275997

10 OUTLET DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER 3

A compact mains-powered unit with one balanced input and ten AC and DC isolated floating line outputs.

- Exemplary R.F. breakthrough specifications giving trouble-free opera-tion in close proximity to radio telephones and links. · Excellent figures for noise, THD, static and dynamic IMD.
- Any desired number of outlets may be provided at microphone level to
- suit certain video and audio recorders used at press conferences. Meets IEC65-2, BS415 safety and I.B.A. signal path requirements.
- Also available as a kit of parts less the case and all XLR connectors for one or ten outlets.

Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz * Stereo Disc Amplifier 3 and 4 * Moving Coil Preamplifier 1 Illuminated PPM Boxes * PPM Drive Boards and Ernest Turner Movements * Stabilizer and Frequency Shifter Boards * Peak Deviation Meter * Programme and Deviation Chart Recorders.

SURREY ELECTRDNICS LTD., The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG Telephone 0483 275997

9

ø

pre-reverb delay was most useful, and offered delays which covered a very satisfactory range, with plenty of adjustment but not too much coarseness. Similarly, the first reflection function performed well and was very useful. It should be noted that the first reflection repeat appears on the opposite side to the input: thus, a transient applied to the left channel will appear 'reflected' in the right output. This is quite logical and a useful effect.

Comparing the QRS with the Lexicon 224 it was immediately noticeable that the sound differs. This is hardly surprising: the Quantec was not designed to particularly conventional acoustic theories. It could be said that the 224 is 'warmer' than the Quantec, but this would be misleading. The QRS definitely sounds like a selection of variable rooms, and the Lexicon sounds...different. It is difficult to be more precise. Both have their applications: taste and try, before you buy.

Effects

The effects functions of the Quantec put it into a class of its own. Firstly, there is an 'enhance' function which leaves only the room volume control operative. This is designed to simulate rooms 'without perceptible reverberation', and has a very curious effect which is very difficult to describe. At very low room-volumes, it is reminiscent of being in a heavily padded cupboard; at high room-volumes....well, have vou ever heard a cathedral with no perceptible reverberation? No, neither have 1. Hence the description difficulty. I must admit that I did not use this effect very often. It would appear to be excellent on drum tracks, or even on rhythm machine. Only the latter was used, and only occasionally. The button has a push-on, push-off action with LED indicator.

The 'enter', 'freeze', and 'mute' buttons relate to each other. 'Enter' and 'mute' have a pushon, release-off action, while 'freeze' has an LED indicator and is software-latched like the 'enhance' facility. 'Mute' simply dumps the output signal and 'clears down' the reverb system. No sound emerges while the button is pressed, new reverb starting as soon as it is released. The 'freeze' function enables a signal to be input and looped indefinitely - but you don't hear the original signal. What you hear is a constantly-developing reverb signal which shifts and changes with time. Indeed, a simple 3-note chord can be entered and the resulting reverb can be heard for half an hour without boredom. The entering process is simple; pressing 'freeze' holds any existing input signal. Hitting mute then kills any existing reverb. Then a signal is entered by pressing the 'enter' button, inputting a sound, ending the sound, and releasing the 'enter' button, in that order. Pressing or releasing the 'enter' button while an input signal is present can cause glitches, of course: hence the above procedure. The 'enter' button allows a number of signals to be overlaid. For instance, one could sing a note, then another, then another...building up a reverberant chord. This can be allowed to decay by pressing out the 'freeze' function. We used the 'freeze' facility frequently, often playing a string-like chord into the unit and recording the output on a pair of tracks. On one number we did this four times with different chords, and laid out the basis of the track simply by crossfading the chords at interesting times. The effect was simply stunning, and while it could have been achieved in other ways, none would have been so convenient, or easy to accomplish.

Conclusions

There is a danger, with the possibilities of modern digital electronics in the studio, that a manufacturer will discover a unique box that can produce a wide number of effects, all controlled by one processor/memory system. The result is a unit which is supremely cost-effective, in terms of effects-per-pound, but also limiting, because the box will only do a couple of effects at once. In the case of a signal-processing effect unit, this is less trouble, because often effects are put down at the original recording stage, sequentially. You don't need too may effects at once. On the mix, you have hopefully put down enough effects on tape not to run out of them.

Reverb units are a different matter, however. A reverb unit is used virtually all the time on a mix, and is seldom used very much prior to mixing. A manufacturer deciding to release a reverb unit that also does effects, then, must be careful to offer the right sort of effects. They must be those that will have application before mixing, and not so much during it, otherwise they will never be used. Alternatively, the unit must be of such a cost that it would be worth the money for reverb alone (usually a more expensive occupation than mere effects), in which case the effects come as a 'free' bonus. And if its primary job is reverb, it must do it well. The Quantec succeeds admirably on all three counts. The 'freeze' effect is very much an overdub tool (or as part of basic tracks, as it was used for this review), and the 'enhance' mode, while related to reverb, could also be used in recording rather than mixing. While in the mix, the ORS produces a flexible range of reverbs which will offer most, if not all, of the functions that would be produced by anything other than a plate. The one mod I would suggest would be to add a pair of auxiliary inputs that feed in after the predelay, thereby allowing the unit to be used simultaneously for delayed and non-delayed reverb, much as one uses a plate with a tapedelay in the send. This is, however, only a minor observation.

Overall, the unit behaved impeccably, with few untoward effects that were due to other than misuse Noise and distortion, as far as can be said, were insignificant. The limited frequency response was never of the slightest concern. The comprehensive file-storage facility, offering eight locations in each of eight stores, uses a simple but effective fail-safe logic which makes it easy to use, a typical application being to allocate each 8-position file to one engineer. Only location 1 in each file may be modified, and this is also a useful feature: stored settings may be moved into position 1 for modification without losing the existing stored setting. However, the supreme ease of use of this unit makes extensive memories less necessary than on other, more complex units which offer more facilities (and cost a good deal more too!). It must be said that, apart from the effects, the QRS limits itself to simulating rooms, but this is no bad thing at all.

It is worth noting that there is an interesting relationship between the four outputs of the unit. This seems to indicate that the unit would function admirably in ambisonic applications, where artificial reverb has been a problem for some time. Feeding the Quantec outputs into a ambisonic transcoder would yield a useful reverb field, difficult to obtain in other ways.

The Quantec *Room Simulator* is an excellent digital reverb unit at a good price, and will no doubt find plenty of good homes in studios where high quality, flexible reverb is needed within a reasonable budget. **Richard Elen**









Just grab it and go. THE LOCATION MIXER was designed to travel. If there's no AC at your location, no problem. You've got the battery pack right in the lockable cover. No need to bother with batteries or power supplies for your mics. THE LOCATION MIXER powers them all – 12-48V. phantom, and even T-power is provided.

You can set up everything from a single mono mix, to a stereo mix to an eight channel direct feed for your multitrack. You can even set up all three mix feeds at once!

You've got the flexibility to insert effects to individual channels. And you'll appreciate the convenience of the tape return to the monitor section. An instant, easy way to check your

tape, or the output of an outboard compressor.

With Mic/Line switches on all channels, audio and video sound people can monitor multitrack playbacks without patching – just press a button. Multitrack mixdown in the field? Absolutely. And with no compromise in quality because you feed line inputs directly – NOT padded down through the mic. preamp. You'll love the ability to edit electronically through the flexible Solo system and channel mute... It can be a great time saver.

Doing a live remote? THE LOCATION MIXER is perfect. All four mix busses (2 main, 2 AUX) drive a 6000hm line to 20dBm (with balanced Xfmr option) giving both mono/stereo and back up feeds at the same time. And the ability to solo pre or post fader with the channel on or off makes set-up and trouble shooting a bad cable or mic. easy. What's in THE LOCATION MIXER far film people? Plenty! No more battery or power supply hassles for your T-power mics. Just flip a switch. And there's a low-cut filter ahead of the mic. transformer to keep wind and boam movement from saturating your tape. This filter is independent of the EQ section. The EQ itself has sweepable mid, detented pots for resetability and can be totally bypassed with the EQ in/out switch. Need a quick talk-back system for your boom man? Just use the pre Zade Aux bus on an unused mic. input, and he can hear his mic., cues, and your closed-circuit directions –

his own custom mix! For reliability and quick positive switch indication, we've used selfindicating colour-coded push button switches that – along with colour-aoded knobs – keep you informed of control status at a glance.

> For your next location job, get a LOCATION MIXER and you're ready for anything.

Just unlock it, open the cover and you'll find the most versatile 8- input mixer you ever uncovered. Compare features, compare performance, compare price. You'll choose THE LOCATION MIXER.

AT £975.00 CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO?

For your free colour brochure contact sole UK distributor,

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LIMITED, 83 Leonard Street, London EC2 01-729 5411 or see your nearest dealer – London: ITA, 1-7 Harewood-Avenue, London NW1 01-724 2497 Kent: MICHAEL STEVENS & PARTNERS, The Homesdales Centre, 216-218 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent 01-464 4157 Manchester: WIGWAM ACOUSTICS, St. Annes House, Rycroft Avenue, Heywood, Greater Manchester, 0706 68766. Manufactured in the UK by OXGLADE LIMITED.

Lexicon 224X



MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION Program capacity: up to 32 different basic programs.

Register storage: 36 registers (non-volatile), four main and 32 extended; each register stores a basic program and the user's complete parameter settings.

Reverberation time: adjustable in two bands from

Reverberation time: adjustable in two barlds from approx 0.6 to 70s (program-dependent). Frequency contouring: 6dB/octave filters in digital domain: crossover between reverb bands; treble decay; system bandwidth; all adjustable between 170 Hz and 15kHz. Depth control: controls relative strength of early

and late reverb; in acoustic programs, adjusts apparent location of pickup in simulated space.

Pre-delay: program-dependent; minimum values 0 to 24ms, maximum values 100 to 400ms.

Additional controls: eight program-select buttons; page/immediate select; two mode select; shift; four register select; six display select. Display: 3-digit numeric; dual 5-position LED

headroom indicator; overload warning; units indicator.

Frequency response: 20 Hz to 15 kHz \pm 1.5 dB; 20 Hz to 12 kHz \pm 0.5 dB.

*Dynamic range: reverb mode: 84dB typical, 81dB min. rel to reference level at 20Hz to 20kHz noise bandwidth for all reverb times from 0 to 10s. Non-reverb mode: 90dB typical, 86dB min at

20 Hz to 20 kHz

THD plus noise: 0.04% typical, 0.07% max at



reference level for all reverberation times between 0 and 35s

Interchannel crosstalk: -55 dB at 1kHz. Inputs: two, balanced and transformer isolated; impedance $20k\Omega$; adjustable from +8 to + 18 dBm. Outputs: four, balanced and transformer isolated; 19 output impedance 90 Ω ; output level + 8 to + 18 dBm.

Remote console cable: 25ft standard; 50ft optional.

Power: 100, 115, 200, 230V switch-selectable; 50/60 Hz; 180 W.

ors, and console cable. Protection: mains fused; secondaries fused; voltage crowbar and/or current limiting; thermal

protection. Connectors: audio XLR-3; power standard IEC 3-wire; remote and option DB-25. Power-on muting; 3s.

Serviceability: field-serviceable; logic modules and each major assembly removable.

Diagnostic programs: automatic at power-on or reset; control and display via remote control panel. **Environment:** operating: 0 to 35°C; storage: – 30 to 75°C; relative humidity 95% max (without condensation).

Size: mainframe: (whd) 19 × 7 × 15 in (483 × 178 × 381 mm). Console: 5.4 × 8.8 × 3 in (137.2 × 223.5 × 76 2 mm

Weight: mainframe: 341b (15.5kg); 481b (22kg) shipping. Console: 2.51b (1.2kg); 61b (2.7kg) shipping.

In Concert Hall Reverberation Program with input sensitivity set so that 1 kHz, + 12dBm input corres-ponds to 0 LED just going out (this is Reference Level). Output sensitivity set to produce + 12dBm with 600Ω load in self test mode (unity gain).

Lexicon Inc, 60 Turner Street, Waltham, Mass-achusetts 02154, USA. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97 – 99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA.

THE Lexicon 224X, developed from the widely-used and highly-respected 224, definitely comes into the 'all-singing, all dancing' category as far as effects units are concerned. It offers a far wider range of effects (several of which are totally new, while others are updates) than the original unit. The chances of being able to cover everything in a single article are remote, but the primary functions are less difficult to elucidate. As usual with this type of equipment, we feel that an operational assessment will be of more practical use than a purely technical analysis.

First impressions

I had never totally come to terms with the original 224, and on seeing the 224X package, the reason became obvious: I'd never seen a manual for the unit previously and had been forced to work it all out for myself. As a result I missed out on some of the features of the original unit. I was lucky enough to have the manual for the 224X over a weekend before using the device on a session, and as a result I had already acquainted myself with the machine before I started. The manual is one of the best I have ever seen, which is just as well as its detailed perusal is mandatory. This is not a unit to be tackled with no background. Although the operation of the unit is quite simple in fact, you really need to know how to use it, and the manual is designed to give exactly this information.

A 3-ring American-style loose-leaf binder contains all the data in seven sections: installation; operation; programs; theory; service; warranty and specs; and a set of blank register allocation charts for the user. Additionally, a comprehensive contents list makes it easy to find what you want to know.

Turning to the unit itself, we find two parts: the processor section - a 4U rack-mounting beast - and a control head remote unit, the two being



Room analighte for time Forn Hintor South of Line

the world's smoothest compressor which

fits into the same rack as the world's cleverest de-esser which fits into the same rack as the world's most versatile parametric equaliser which fits into the same rack as the world's...





Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd 97-99 Dean Street London W1V 5RA Telephone: 01-734 2812/3/4/5 Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

France

Holland Sweden Spain Germany Italy Norway 3M France SA. Mincom Div. Boulevard de l'Oise, 95000 Cergy Tel: Paris 749 0275 Special Audio Products BV Scheldeplein 18, Amsterdam Tel: Amsterdam 797055 Tal & Ton Musik & Electronic AB Kaempegatan 16, S411-04 Gothenburg Tel: Gothenburg 803 620 Mike Llewelyn-Jones Francisco de Rojas 9, 2 DER, 9 Madrid 10 Tel: Madrid 445 1301 Audio Vertrieb Peter Striven GmbH Hamburg Tel: Hamburg 5245151 Scientel Audio SPRL. Via Venturi 70. 41100 Moderna. Tel: 059 225608 LydRommet St Olavsgate 27, Oslo 1 Tel: 02 1140 85

connected by a multiway screened cable. The processor unit front panel contains very few controls: merely power on/off and indicator, a reset button, and a set of screwdriver presets for level adjustment of ins and outs. Eight captive knurled bolts retain the front panel which is thus simply removed to reveal a neat card frame containing the various boards which make up the unit. These are represented in the block diagram of Fig 1. Round the back of the main unit we find a large central heat-sink and to the left a set of correctly-wired XLR3 connectors, labelled left and right input (female) and outputs A, B, C and D (male). On the right of the heat-sink is an IEC mains socket labelled with the factory-set voltage (voltage adjustments are internal) and an imperial fuse-holder (the manual gives full details). At the top are two D-type 25-pin connectors which are labelled 'option' and 'remote'. The former socket allows extended-distance remote operation and also enables the 224X to be hooked up to an automation system via RS232 serial link. The latter connector is designed for the remote unit in normal operation with the supplied cable. This is 25ft in length - quite sufficient for normal use-but a 50ft length can be obtained to order. Being a digital signal-carrying cable it could conceivably radiate digital nasties, or pick up glitches from nearby cables, but in practice this did not occur, although the manual kindly warns about the possibility.

Patching the unit into circuit proved simple, the ins and outs all being transformer-coupled and free from phase inversions. The four outputs are designed for different applications, A and C being the normal stereo returns and B and D providing surround signals on the concert hall programs. Setting up levels was similarly easy, a delay program being used with tone to adjust the level controls, which were precise and easily adjusted.

Usefully, the unit performs a diagnostic routine on power-up. When power is switched on, the unit goes away and checks all the vital functions, returning with an error code (with meanings described in the 'service' section of the manual) if there is a fault, otherwise after a few seconds the unit comes up with the last-used program automatically. The quiet fan in the unit (this must be about the first machine ever devised with a quiet fan) has an air filter which must be cleaned periodically in detergent and warm water under normal studio conditions, but this is virtually the only routine maintenance needed.

The unit is designed to be connected in the normal way for such devices: from an echo send and back into the mix buss via a couple of channels or a specialised echo return. This done, the unit is ready to use.

Operation

All functions are operated from the remote head via a combination of pushbuttons and sliders. There are 13 main programs, each with eight preset 'variations'. In addition, you can create your own variations which may be stored in any of four main registers and 32 shift-key registers, making up 36 locations in all. Many of the controls have multiple functions.

Starting from the top of the remote, we find a multi-function LED display, with headroom indicators labelled 24, 18, 12, 6 and 0dB, the 0dB indicator marking overload conditions. Next to this is a processor overflow light, plus a two-digit alphanumeric display which shows parameters and page selection (more about this later). A set of LEDs to the right of the display

80 STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

panel indicates the units for parameter displays in sec, ms, Hz and kHz.

Beneath the display area are two rows of momentary pushbuttons, eight in each row. The top row is numbered 1-8 and these are used to call programs and variations. The four left-hand buttons on the second row are special function keys: Page steps through control pages, with Shift/Page loading slider controls into memory; Set stores programs and parameter settings in registers; Call loads programs or register contents; and the Shift key selects the shift-key registers (with the register and program buttons) while Shift/Program 1, 7 or 8 displays or changes a set of software toggles, namely dynamic decay, mode enhancement and decay optimisation respectively. The four remaining buttons in the row, labelled A, B, C and D, select main registers, or, with the shift key, shift-key registers. At the bottom of the box are six pushbuttons which operate with the short-throw slider controls mounted above them. They are used to control program parameters. The exact functions of these controls depend on the particular control page that has been accessed, but in the 'normal' mode they show, from left to right, reverb time bass and mid; crossover; treble decay; depth; and pre-delay. When a slider is moved, the 2-digit display in the top right of the panel shows the value of the setting and the appropriate units. Additionally, pressing the appropriately-labelled button below a slider displays the current parameter value. In some modes the sliders have a novel and useful 'precision setting' mode, in which a parameter can be changed rapidly by moving the slider, while an exact value can be 'fine-tuned' by overshooting slightly and then coming back down again, when the precision of the slider is increased by a large amount. This makes accurate parameter setting very easy, although the 'fine-tune' facility is only available on parameters that really require it. The operation is not unlike the friction-vernier type of tuning control sometimes found on UHF TV tuners, and is easily grasped.

Accessing a give program and preset variation is simple: the Call button is pressed, followed by the program number. Then the appropriate variation number is selected by simply pressing one of the numbered 1 - 8 buttons. The Call button is illuminated if it is needed to press it to access a program; it goes out after the program has been accessed, so that the operator is aware that pressing a further program button will only access a variation, not a program. The variation setting defaults to 1, and the program selection button remains lit, indicating the selected program number, while the LED in the selected variation-number button flashes. Thus, at a glance, you can see both variation and program number selected. If the program number and variation number are the same (eg, Program 1, Variation 1), the button simply flashes, but as no other program lights are lit, you still know what's been selected. The complete procedure for accessing a program variation is therefore very simple: it's Call, (Program number), (Variation number). The variation can be changed simply by pressing its numbered button. This is simpler than on the 224, where it was necessary to use the Call button like a shift key (ie, pressed simultaneously with the Program button required). When a program and variation is selected, the major parameter (generally the reverb time) is displayed in the alpha display region.

Calling a setting from a register is equally simple: you press Call (Register). This time the Call button remains lit, indicating the fact that other registers may be accessed simply by pushing the required register button. If there's nothing in a register, the command is ignored. One point to note is that when a sound is called from a register, no variation number flashes. This is no doubt because the sound stored thus is generally a user-defined variation and not a standard one - sensible. You don't need to store things that are already there. The special shift registers are a little more complex to access: but as it's only Call, Shift/(Register number), (Program number), for example, Call, Shift/Bie, Shift and B pressed together - 2 to access shift register B-2, it's still pretty straightforward. In this mode, any other shift register in the same block (in this case, block B, 1-8) may be accessed just by pushing the number. Once again, the Program buttons display only the program numbers from which a given setup is derived, with no variations.

Generating new variations is moderately easy, the straightforward parameters being easily accessed. The sliders are used to changed a parameter, as described, it being important to remember that values do not change until the slider is moved through the current setting value. So, if you press the Bass reverb time button and it reads 3.0 secs, this value will not shift until you move the Bass slider past the point where it would give a value of 3.0 secs (easy to do, more difficult to describe). This means that the sliders won't do any damage if you move them accidentally unless you happen to knock them past their previous settings: useful.

Pages

The thing with this beast is that there is more than one 'page' of parameters available. At the basic default level, the sliders do what they say they do: bass and mid reverb time; crossover frequency; treble decay (the frequency above which the reverb dies away very rapidly); depth (proportion of early to late 'reflections'); and predelay time. But there are 10 pages here. They all do different things to your sliders, and this is one reason the manual needs to be around: it tells you what they do. Pages are accessed, logically enough, with the Page button. Pressing it steps sequentially through the pages, which have their numbers (and a rather weird 'something else') displayed, in the display panel, until a slider is repositioned, when the display reverts to its normal parameter-indication mode. Table 1 gives an indication of what the sliders do in the various pages. It's only an indication, because I do not intend to transcribe large chunks of the manual: if you are going to spend seven kilopounds on a reverb unit, you will no doubt see the manual first yourself and have someone show you what the thing does.

It will be noticed that the strange characters which appear next to the page number in the display have a certain mnemonic resemblance to what the sliders do on that page, in much the same way as the mnemonic 'LDA' tells my microprocessor to go off and LoaD the Accumulator. There is in fact another page called -Fn which is associated with the Delay page, and provides extremely fine controls for the delays on page -dL. It does not yet exist on any programs. This is why the manual has the capability of adding updates to go with new software ROMs: basically, they can do virtually anything they like in the 82

Otari announces a new company in London.

OTARI ELECTRIC (UK) LIMITED

For keeping pace with your growing demands. And it will increase direct and ever-deepening commitment to you.

For nearly two decades, Otari has been leading the professional audio science. With the widest products ranging from sophisticated multitrack recorders to super high-speed duplicators and related products like tape winders, video cassette loaders, QC monitors. Maximum tape speed is 240ips.

The Otari means unsurpassed reliability. Means the integration of engineering intelligence and perfect follow-through with undevided responsibility. Our field-proven equipment can now be applied to your specific industrial demands. Enjoy our technical support directly where needed and when.

OTARI ELECTRIC (UK) LIMITED Herschel Industrial Centre 22 Church Street, Slough SL1 1TP Berkshire, United Kingdom Phone: (0753) 38261/2 Telex: 849453 OTARI G

|0|T|A|R|1

Page	age/Slider allocations Slider number & function					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ĹF	MID	LO/MID	HF Rolloff	Distance	Delay
	RT-60	RT-60	Transition	in reverb	of 'pickup'	before
or 2	(Running)	(Running)	nanomon		from 'source'	reverb
- dd	L F	HF	Chorus	HF B/width	Diffusion	Definition
- aa			(Modulation	THE DAWIGHT	Diffusion	Demition
	RT-60	RT-60				
	(Stopped)	(Stopped)	Depth)			
- LE					voices	
– dL			Delays of pre-	echoes or chorus	voices	
- Fb			Fe	edback gains		
- LĈ				LF Cutoff		
- Pd			Pre-delay	for effects program	ms	
– Pn				Pan pots		
						usion.

future, as the 224X is entirely software-based as far as program capability goes. On past and present performance, it's likely that what *they* like is also something you'll find useful.

Some of these pages are both interesting and particularly useful, and often you can determine whether they do anything or not via the software toggles. Thus, Shift/Program I toggles the page 2dd (dynamic decay) feature which enables normal functions to be set on Page 1, but different settings of the same parameters (determined on Page 2dd) apply only when there is no input signal. Thus you can have, say, a long reverb during the music and a short one during pauses (or the opposite, or anywhere in between). This has its applications; in fact I used a long decay on an otherwise short program to add a reverb 'tail' to an ending: the shorter reverb during the music ensured that the mix didn't get muddy, but I could still have a nice long die-away after the final sting. Nice. Some of the other settings have software toggles, too: for instance, Shift/Program 7 (Mode Enhancement) turns on or off the Chorus control of Page 2dd (slider 3). Pages can be called directly rather than stepped through by pressing Shift/Page, (Program number).

Assuming you've used these gala functions to get the sound you want, you can then stuff it into a register. Normally the 224X remembers the last program setting you were using before it was switched off. You can, however, command it to power up on a program stored in a particular register (as long as it's CI - C8 or DI - D8). This is done with a 4-bit DIL switch inside on the nonvolatile storage board (see Fig 1). Four bits can store 15 settings, hence the limited choice of registers, one of the settings (all off) being 'normal' ('as you were last'). This is not a limitation, however: a choice of 15 out of 36 is quite sufficient for you to organise storage so that you favourite program can pop up on power-up.

Programs

So what are these programs, then? **Table 2** shows the basic starting points, remembering of course that each program has eight variations, plus any new ones you might devise for yourself. The 224X offers two basic families of reverb: Halls (with a low density of initial returns) and Plates (which have more early 'reflections'). There are also some which don't come into either category: many of them are effects programs.

The Rooms are rather like Halls, but smaller (hmmm). The Constant-density Plates have a high initial diffusion, but the density remains constant thereafter, unlike ordinary plates where the density increases with time. The split programs turn the unit into two independent reverb units with mono inputs and stereo outputs, where Page 1 controls handle the primary functions related to the Left input (with outputs at A and B) while Page 2 controls right input/C and D outputs parameters. Generally

TABLE 2

Plate (A)
6

the programs on either half of the 'split' are ones which occur on their own elsewhere. The Chorus program generates six voices which have variable feedback, delays, panning, doubling, tripling, flanging, echo flanging and other parameters. To facilitate this, the various page/slider functions are changed, drastically. The resonant chord program is also out on its own: it creates, from a transient input, six resonant notes, which are assigned one to each slider. Parameters which may be varied include level, pitch, duration, predelay, panning, feedback and low-pass filtering. The multi-band delay program offers six individually-controlled delays, each with its own levels, delays, LF and HF cutoff, panning, feedback and diffusion.

There is a problem with these effects functions, however. If you use them on the mix, you don't have a reverb unit any more: you have a multi-mega delay line or chorus unit or...You have spent a lot of money on this box. To get the best out of it (and those effects are really neat) you have to know when you want what out of it. You will want to use the 224X on the mix. Make sure you don't need it for anything else other than reverb, because you will hate every plate in the building, and probably a goodly number of other things too. Put the effects down as you record. This leads us to...

How does it sound?

I know about hating every plate in the building. I had the 224X on a 3-day mixing session at Marcus Music UK in Kensington. Tim Hunt, my co-engineer on the mixes, kindly set up lots of goodies for effects purposes, plus a plate and the 224X (thanks, Tim). We put up the 224X returns to a resounding silence. We put up the plate returns to the familiar hiss we have come to expect from such mechanisms, even the newer ones. We faded them down again. The 224X was firmly ensconced as the reverb unit for the sessions in about five minutes, after we started stuffing signals into it, to be confronted with beautiful, warm, 'roomy' and 'hally' and 'platey' (with no nasties) reverbs. Poor old echo plate didn't stand a chance. I suppose it shouldn't have really either, considering the price differential (the 224X isn't cheap) but it was still a bit of a surprise. Please may they have bought one by next time.

There was this slight problem here, though. There were all these lovely effects lurking in the box, which one would normally have used during the recording, only we didn't have the unit then. We simply couldn't bring ourselves to add six resonant thingummys to a track, or chorus the speakers into their baffles on a lead line, because we'd have lost that lovely hall effect, or whatever it was. It makes you ill, really. Anyway, we'd already got the effects we wanted on tape, although they weren't 6-track chorus sounds, or multiple split delays, or...This is really something to be careful about.

You couldn't fault the sound. Our 'synthesised classical-style' music benefited greatly from large halls and long, tenuous reverb tails on brass-like Variophon solo lines, plus plate-like sounds on some of the more up-tempo numbers. The 224Xalways behaved, and almost never made any nasty noises, hisses, clicks or bangs. Only on a couple of synth lines did it hiccup slightly, where quiet, low-frequency signals clicked a bit with level shifts. This was expected (in fact it was expected a good deal more than it happened) because page 3.3 of the manual tells us about it: there is a software toggle (Shift/Program 8) called 'Decay Optimization' which is normally on. Toggling it off removed the problem and only affected the sound a little in a rather indescribable way which no-one would notice in a busy track. The 224X did what it was supposed to do, in a very satisfactory way. I have no complaints at all, but for the fact that I wish I could afford one to take round to studios with me until they have one of their own. As long as you use the effects when you know you want them, rather than on the mix when you want the 224X as a reverb unit, you can't go wrong. The unit has an excellent sound, very low noise, especially for a reverb unit, unnoticeable distortion, very wide dynamic range and frequency response, and it just sounds nice. There's no getting away from that essential, and essentially unquantifiable, fact. It clips horribly when you overdrive it, but that is your problem, and anyway, it doesn't sound nasty until you really hit it with a lot more level than you'd expect.

Conclusions

It sounds nice. It does its job well. It performs beautifully as a reverberation or effects unit, but not both at once. It can be enhanced with new software with no hassles. It is the answer to every engineer's question 'what is the best reverb unit?' It is expensive. It is so expensive that even though it is the answer to every engineer's question relating to Life, the Universe, and Everything Reverberant, your studio may not be able to afford one, especially since you got the new console (which cost ten times that) and as you already have four plates of varying antiquity plus sixteen reverbs, springs, MexiMegalon Multiflangers, tape loops and other esoteric devices. This is a pity, and your accountants will have to find the Answer to the Ultimate Question (or vice versa). Quality costs money. The machine itself will only reveal its secrets unto you with a few driving lessons, and isn't simple to use in all its complexity per se, but if you have the manual handy and read it, the only things you have to scratch heads about are the functions of the pages. Of course, you do not spend this kind of money without playing with the box first. I may think it is the answer to all these problems, but you may not agree. Not all engineers are alike, especially with subjective devices like reverbation units. And these days, you often have to cut your coat according to the amount of cloth available. If you can't afford a jacket you will have to start saving

Richard Elen



deo Jackfields oadca

Mosses and Mitchell are recognised as being the largest manufacturer of Jacks and Jackfields in the U.K. We are approved suppliers to the B.B.C., British Telecom, Pye T.V.T., Pye Telecommunications, Mercia Sound and many other major users.

We have a policy of continued design and technological innovation and are now able to offer miniature type Jacks and Jackfields which can be supplied with wire wrap terminals as an alternative to the traditional solder terminals.

At our modern factory in Farnham, Surrey we are equipped to offer a flexible manufacturing service geared to meet your individual specification and delivery requirements.



Mosses & Mitchell Limited, Weydon Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8QL Telephone: Farnham 721236 (STD 0252) Telex: 858820

ILTITITITI PHENEN OO

199

16914



Loft Model 450

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

Delay time at 18kHz bandwidth: 1,5 to 5.0ms in flange mode. 4 to 40ms in delay mode. Delay time at 9kHz bandwidth: 1 to 10ms in flange

Delay time at 6kHz bandwidth: 1 to 10ms in flange mode. 8 to 80ms in delay mode. Delay time at 6kHz bandwidth: 1.5 to 15ms in flange mode. 12 to 120ms in delay mode. Delay time at 4.5kHz bandwidth: 2 to 20ms in flange mode. 16 to 160ms in delay mode. EM.450 Module: doubles delay time in delay mode. EM.450 Module: doubles delay time in delay mode.

Pre-amp gain: adjustable, up to + 20dB. Input impedance: $20k\Omega$ (balanced) > $90k\Omega$

(unbalanced). Maximum input level: + 18dB (ref. 0.775V). Output impedance: 10Ω. Maximum output level: + 18dBm.

Total harmonic distortion plus noise (delayed signal only): flange < 0.5% (typically 0.2%). Delayed < 1.0% (typically 0.8%). Noise: -80dB 'A' weighted. Input and output connectors: 1/4 in phone jacks and 2/8

and XLR

Dimensions: 482.6 x 44.4 x 228.6 mm (WHD).

Weight: 3.18kg (shipping 4.09kg). Manufacturer: Loft Professional Audio Products, Phoenix Audio Laboratory, 91 Elm Street, Man-chester, Connecticut 06040, USA.

HE Loft delay line/flanger is based on analogue bucket brigade type delay elements, the delay time of which is controlled by the frequency of the 'clock' applied to the delay element.

Unfortunately, the manufacturer provides very little information in the owner's manual, so Fig 1 is my attempt at drawing a block diagram of the unit. The front panel of the unit which is designed for rack mounting and one unit high, is divided into four sections, plus the power on/off switch and LED indicator.

To the left of the front panel is the delay control section with three potentiometers called 'delay', 'depth' and 'rate'. These controls derive a fine control voltage for the clock oscillator which is a voltage controlled oscillator.

Reference to the bottom of Fig 1 shows that the 'rate' control sets the frequency of a sawtooth oscillator the period of which could be set between 190ms and 44s. The DC voltage from the 'delay' control is mixed with the oscillator's output in any desired proportion to derive the control voltage for the clock via the depth control.

This control voltage can be interrupted at a

84 STUDIO SOUND, JANUARY 1983

tip, ring and sleeve jack and a single pole jack on the rear panel permitting the use of external control voltage sources.

The central section of the front panel is the 'timebase' section. Within this section a locking pushbutton switch with an associated red LED indicator switches the 'effect' in or out by bypassing the delay section. A second locking button with two LEDs selects the delay or flange modes. This in fact selects one of two delay time ranges which alter the delay times set by four interlocking pushbuttons.

In both modes the delay control has a 10:1 delay time range for each timebase range. In flange the delays for each range are 0.5 to 5ms, 1.5 to 15 ms and 2 to 20 ms.

In the delay mode with the review sample, which had the optional extended delay module fitted, the delay ranges were 8 to 80ms, 16 to 160ms, 24 to 240ms or 32 to 320ms, these times being halved without the option.

To the right of the timebase section the input/ output section contains two level controls and three LED level indicators. both controls are detented potentiometers with calibrations in

decibels, the input level control having a 20dB range and the output level control being of the full range type calibrated from 0dB to minus infinity.

The red, yellow and green LED level indicators show headrooms of 5dB (red), 10dB (yellow) and 20dB (green), these indicators being wired sensibly somewhere after the audio mix control.

The right hand section, signal mix and regenerate, had two potentiometers and a locking pushbutton switch. Reference to Fig 1 shows that the output from the ouptut gain control may be either the source signal alone, the delayed signal alone or any desired mixture, according to the setting of the mix control.

The regenerate control recirculates audio round the delay line in any desired proportion, some form of switchable equaliser being in this path if desired.

To the rear of the unit the audio input may be balanced at a XLR connector or unbalanced at a 1/4 in jack which disconnects the XLR input. Similar connectors in parallel are used for the unbalanced main and 'stereo' outputs, the latter 86



What would you preferradio or rodeo?

Have you ever been listening to local radio when Ifway through the latest No. 1, it skips a dozen bars? Now that most of the radio stations are using anton pick-up cartridges it happens a lot less, but there e still a few cowboys who reckon they can get by with so than the real thing. And with a heavily modulated cord or one that's a bit warped the cartridge takes off like sucking bronco.

Stanton professional cartridges have been the

ase send me details of the range of Stanton tridges
me
tress
SS 1-83
n on Cartridges, Wilmex Ltd. moton House, High Street, w Malden, Surrey. 01-949/2545

first choice of most of the world's broadcasting and record industry for years. And these same cartridges are available to the true audiophile at a cost no more than commercial grade cartridges. From the 500 Broadcast Series to the 681 professional calibrated range, from the 8815 stereohedron to the latest answer to the moving coil the 981HZS you can rely on Stanton, the choice of professionals.

Available from the better hi fi dealers.

The cartridge that knows how to handle itself.

BELGIUM-LUXEMBOURG-ETN De Greel-Steenweg OP Alsemberg 367-1180 Bussel-Fild 02 45-39 18 DEMARK-Lydkiden H-Fi Centre Ap-Rosenorox Ale2-1970 Copenh.gen V-Tel (01)351 11 0 FINL AND Oy R Vikstrom Ltd - Uivilantie 28 1-00350 Helsmk 03-Fel 551647 FRANCE-Delta Magnetics-41 (quatioes Martyres de la Resistance-76700 Conflans-Tel, 972 6941 GERMANY-Tradiens Geratewerk Lahr SmbH Exequiterie 6-(6)0, Lahr-Tell (0782): 17025 GREECE 4-winderchnik (D. E. Steumart, 37withens Tel 30-0 5998 HOLLAND-Addioscript BV-Nieuw-Loosce echtsetigik (07-Loosed) echt-Tell (01)56-3726 ICELAND 45-aplason & Co-Halmarstraeli S-Revtawer-til 19330 ISRAEL-Danino & Co. - 136 Rothschild Boul-ward Tel Aviv-Tel. (03) 23635 ITALY Aucum St-Vas X Maria - 2003/0 San Maurizi at Lantoro - El. (02) 25 33 818 SPAIM- Make SDAC LTDA-Ripoiles. 84-Barrelona - Tel. 255 4000 SWEDEN ELAR-Ratio & Television AB-S 17 117 Solna Sweden-Tel 08 730 07 00 SWITZERLAND Thir vers Franz AC-Hardistrasse 41-5

appearing to be a phase inverted version of the former.

Two further 1/4 in jacks are used for access to the control voltage. A tip, ring and sleeve jack delivers the control voltage and inverted control voltage out, with a two pole jack disconnecting the internal control voltage and providing a control voltage input. A further jack allowed remote effect in/out switching with a shorting switch.

Finally, there is the fixed, US colour-coded, power line and a properly identified power fuse.

Within the unit all components are supported by a single board which has harmonica connectors for the inputs, outputs and LED indicators.

All integrated circuits were socketed and passive components indentified in value. However, no servicing or alignment instructions were provided. The review sample had five onboard presets, the function of which is unknown. Inputs and outputs

Both the balanced and unbalanced inputs could accept + 21.5dBm at the onset of clipping at lower input gain settings or + 2dBm at maximum input gain. The input impedance remained constant with gain setting at 43.3k Ω for the balanced input or 92.3k Ω for the unbalanced input.

Common mode rejection remained fairly constant with frequency, being better than 55dB from 20Hz to 20kHz.

Both the main and the 'stereo' unbalanced outputs had a very low source impedance of about 10Ω with a drive capability of +21 dBm loaded into 600Ω .

The maximum gain from the input to the outputs in either the straight through mode or the delay only mode was 19.4dB with the input gain control having quite accurate calibrations over its 20dB range. Similarly, the output level control has reasonable calibration accuracy.

The control voltage output had a range of 1.68 V to 12.17 V for the positive output or 1.66 V to 12.55 V for the negative output, the former having an impedance of 250Ω and the latter 1k Ω .

At the control voltage input insertion of a jack disconnects the internal control voltage. External control voltages needed to be in the range +1.8 V to +13 V with the input settling at +13 V in the absence of a load to ground. The input impedance of the input was $12.5 \text{ k}\Omega$.

Frequency response

The measurement of the frequency response of the delay channel was far from simple as the unit appears to use 2:1 companding for the delay elements in addition to pre-emphasis. This produced some very weird characteristics in the initial sample of the unit. Subsequently the manufacturer provided a second modified sample (a simple modification adding two diodes in the compander) which cured mis-tracking and improved low frequency harmonic distortion.

Fig 2a shows the delay channel frequency response for a 0.5 ms time delay setting with the unit at maximum gain. The four curves relate to output levels of +10, -10, -30 and -50 dBm in the initial unit with the results for the modified unit being shown in Fig 2b where the mistracking has been eliminated but the use of preemphasis takes its toll at high levels and high frequencies.

In Fig 3 the more restricted frequency response for 5ms delay is shown for the delay mode. Fig 4 shows some of the many frequency

responses at longer delay settings, including the severe beating at high frequencies due to the lack 88





THE CLASSIC CHOICE

Whether recording 5 or 55 instruments Calrec condenser microphones are the ideal solution where the highest fidelity is essential.

The result of over 20 years research and development, Calrec microphones are designed to ensure perfectly natural reproduction of all types of sound in all environments and to offer the assurance of quality, reliability and economy.

CALREC - the choice of professionals worldwide.



Calrec Audio Limited, Hangingroyd Lane, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire HX7 7DD. Tel: 0422 842159. Telex: 51311 U.S.A. AND CANADA: Audio & Design Recording Inc, P.O. Box 786, Bremerton, Wa. 98310. Freephone 1-800-426-6170.





of bandwidth restricting filters before the delay elements.

Noise

Noise in the output at maximum gain was measured in the straight through mode, the flange mode and the delay mode with no signal input.

As subjective noise breathing was apparent, a spectrum analysis of the noise was undertaken with the spectrum analyser being preceded by a very sharp 1 kHz notch filter. A spectrum analysis of the output was then done with no input signal and with a 1 kHz input giving -10 dBm output.

As can be seen from Fig 5 there was noise breathing to the extent of greater than 35dB in the subjectively critical region around 7kHz.

It follows that in real terms 35dB or more can be taken off the figures shows in Table 1.

Distortion

In the direct mode from the source, harmonic distortion was satisfactory at less than 0.03% at frequencies below 5kHz rising to 0.1% at 10kHz.

In the flange and the delay modes, harmonic distortion was sensitive to frequency, level and delay times. Fig 6 is typical of what may happen, showing the second and third harmonic products at -20 dBm output at maximum gain in the delay mode – a satisfactory situation.

It was found that intermodulation distortion to the CCIF twin tone method was very dependent upon control settings with the second order product (f1 - f2) predominating.

Fig 7 shows the funny things that can happen to a 40ms toneburst superimposed on a continu-



TABLE 1 Measurement			
method	Flange	Delay	Source
22 Hz to 22kHz RMS	- 85dBm	– 83dÅm	– 76dBm
A-weighted RMS	– 89 dBm	– 86dBm	– 79dBm
CCIR-weighted RMS			
ref 1 kHz	– 80dBm	– 77 dBm	– 70dBm
CCIR-weighted			
quasi-peak	– 77 dBm	– 73 dBm	– 66dBm
CCIR-weighted ARM			
ref 2 kHz	– 86dBm	– 82dBm	– 76dBm

ous low level signal, both at 1 kHz. The lower trace shows the input with the upper trace showing the delayed signal.

Other matters

The calibrated delay times were reasonably

accurate and the level indicators provided a useful and adequately accurate function.

Summary

The Loft delay line/flanger can produce useful effects and is simple to operate. However, its satisfactory use depends upon the type of programme.

Clearly, the bandwidth is limited for some applications and noise breathing is significant with wide dynamic range material such as isolated drum beats.

It was also found that very fast transients were badly reproduced and lost their attack.

Hugh Ford



Editor's comments

Effects units are notoriously difficult to review, especially when it comes to relating 'objective' measurements to 'subjective' operation. Quite often, devices which measure only satisfactorily in the laboratory, sound excellent in the studio, while occasionally the opposite is unfortunately true! To attempt to get a 'feel' for this unit in a working environment, I took the 450 along to a series of sessions, where it was used for a variety of effects, notably ADT, flanging and stereo synthesis.

The results in a recording environment were impressive. This type of unit is unlikely to be used on its own, and in a mix, any noise problems or 'breathing' effects are obscured by the main signal being processed. Particularly notable was the smooth action of the oscillator: many oscillator-driven time-domain processors have an unfortunate 'hump' at the end of the oscillator's travel, which causes a discontinuity in the effect, but the 450 was fine in this respect. Especially with the add-on memory which is available for the unit, the 450 is capable of a wide variety of effects which, especially in view of the very moderate price of the device, make it an ideal basic effects unit for the studio, and it happily outperforms many more expensive digital effects units. Care should be taken, however, when using both outputs together, as they are 180° out-ofphase, and this should be borne in mind if mono compatibility is required. Other than this, my only reservations on the unit were that it was not too happy ADT'ing exposed drum beats and sounds with heavy transients, where a difference in sound quality may be noted between the original and the effect, as Hugh Ford points out. Overall, however, I would recommend this unit, especially for the smaller studio where digital time-domain processors may be out of the question economically.

As with all effects units, the final decision on purchase should be made as a result of *listening*, in as 'real' a working environment as possible, to see if the unit appeals to the particular people who are going to use it.

HARNESSING SOUND AT THE SPEED

Now you can look into a new dimension in post production with the advanced and proven Q-LOCK System from Audio Kinetics. Q-LOCK enables you, for the first time, to have precise synchronised control over an audio/video/film machine matrix.

Amongst the numerous features designed for maximum efficiency with minimum operational complexity are

JVC

Q-SOFI dedicated software packages tailored to your individual requirements and readily upgradable without the need to replace hardware

Integral multi-standard SMPTE jam sync code generator with NEW GEN-LOCK option for regenerating code.
Use of tach pulses in 'Wind' and time code in 'Parking' and 'Play'

obviates the need for machine modifications.

Optional hi speed readers.

 Hierarchy of control assigns machine commands to any combination of machines, or any individual machine without complex replugging.

- Manual or automatic record entry and exit
- Complete system locator with ten cue point memories.

. Cycle (looping) facility for sound to picture repeat.

Five time code events

• Can be integrated with external computers utilising R\$232/422 protocols

User orientated design by graduates of post production.

as a single piece of equipment, giving you greater flexibility, easier sound editing and improved accuracy. More machines can be added on a chase basis



To find out how Q-LOCK can streamline your existing facilities, simply use the coupon or contact Audio Kinetics direct.

Supplies complete with

generator, readers, machine

interfaces and all necessary

cabling and connectors.

Effectively combining any

Q-LOCK System controls the

three machines, be if

whole machine matrix

video, audio or film, the

Kinetic Centre Theobald Street Borehamwood Hertfordshire WD6 4PJ England AUDIO KINETICS Telephone 019538118 Telex 299951 (Kintek G)

Please send me	full detail	s on Q-LC	ЭСК	
Name				*****
Company				*************
Address				Post Code
Telephone no				
Type of business	Audio	Vidoo	Film	Broadcastina

www.americanradiohistory.com



Spring reverbs are notorious for the odd sounds they tend to produce. Most manufacturers have tried to remedy this with limiters, equalisers and the like.

The design of the 'Great British Spring' takes a different approach. It utilises custom spring transducers that sound spring transducers that sound clean without fancy electronics. The compact assembly, has only input level adjustment, which you set and forget. You will hear a transparent effect, that's full at the low end and sparkling in the highs, with powerful stereo imaging imaging.



Spring and Chips

The key to quality is the spring assembly. The smoothness of the effect, is a factor of the 'diffusion', the number and spacing of signal reflections. By spacing of signal reflections. By using twelve separately tuned springs, high echo density and a flutter-free sound are achieved. High speed integrated amplifiers ensure that full bandwidth is delivered to and from the transducers. So the resulting reverb effect has a high frequency crispness that's normally associated with much more expensive devices, and rarely springs.



During the final quality check, the performance of each channel is verified, and an individual response printout made. It's your guarantee of consistent performance.



Industry Approved

Following a blindfold test, one major British broadcastirg major British broadcastir.g company has acquired over fifty of the XLR, balanced versions of the Great British Spring. The abuse-proof packaging makes them equally suitable for remote and fixed studio applications. A budget priced, phor.e jack version is also available, and it's been the choice of hundreds of

been the choice of hundreds of recording and dubbing engineers.

In each case, it fulfills the need to enhance speech or music with a rich, reverb effect.

Hear it for yourself

The only way to evaluate reverberation is by listering. And we would like to give you the opportunity of hearing how the Great British Spring performs.



Apply for a free demonstration cassette, or, if you are British-based, we can arrange for a demoloan, which will enable you to make tests in your own studio.

The Great British Spring provides realistic stereo reverb at a realistic price. Contact us now for more information.



10 East Barnet Road **WBARNET** Herts. EN4 8RW 01-441 1133

Advertisements for this section must be pre-paid. The rate is 40p per word, minimum £10.00. Box Nos. £2.50 extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in MARCH issue must reach these offices by 6th JANUARY addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA. Cheques made payable to Link House Publications (Croydon) Ltd.

Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten.

Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. SEX DISCRIMINATION ACT 1975: No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to "The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977", which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers therefore should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller.





SITUATIONS VACANT

EXPERIENCED ENGINEER

I.T.A.

have a vacancy for an experienced engineer to service a wide range of equipment, including multitrack tape recorders. Applicants should be able to work on their own initiative and deal sympathetically with customers' problems. A driving licence is required as some on-site work is involved.

Please apply to Chief Engineer,

I.T.A.

1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LE

Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879.

NATIONAL BROADCASTING SCHOOL

DEPUTY CHIEF ENGINEER

The National Broadcasting School, which provides training for Independent Broadcasting under the auspices of the IBA, seeks a Deputy Chief Engineer. The Engineering Department, as well as maintaining the school's six broadcast capable studios and ancillary areas, teaches engineering and technical operations.

We are looking for applicants aged 25 to 40, with a recognised technical qualification, several years experience in operating and maintaining modern sound equipment and the ability to pass on this knowledge. Previous experience in local radio and teaching would be an advantage.

Applications, in confidence, to the Chief Engineer, NBS, 14 Greek Street, London W1.



TECHNICAL LIAISON

We are looking for a person with a knowledge of professional audio systems who can take joint responsibility with the Production Co-ordinator for the specification, progress chasing and documentation of our Master Studio Systems

CHIEF TEST ENGINEER

A background of audio equipment testing is essential for this position, and the applicant must have the ability to manage a department which ensures the highest standards in our top line products.

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Engineers are required to join an R&D team working on microprocessor-based digital and analogue circuits

PLEASE WRITE TO OUR STONESFIELD OFFICES GIVING FULL DETAILS

AUDIO SERVICES

NEW AND USE	D EQU	IPMENT	BARGAIN	IS	
TASCAM 16 TRACK P	ACKAG	ES			
85-16b with autolocator, M				E9500	
85-16b with autolocator, A	Allen & H	eath Syncon			
			from £		
Choice of other mixers from Tascam, Allen & Heath, Soundcraft,					
Trident, Progressive Elect					
TASCAM 8 TRACK PA					
80-8 with dbx, Tascam Mo					
38 with dbx, Trident VFM 38 with dbx, Allen & Heat	(10/0/	9/12/91		C2700	
	i Systen	10(12/0/		L2/00	
NEW PRODUCTS				DOA	
Tascam 34, 4 track 15/16t Tascam PE40, 4 × 4 band	ns ips iog	gging recorder		£205	
Tascam MX80, 8/2 balance	ed mic n	niver		£175	
Tascam MH40, 4 channel	Headpho	ne amp		£95	
Allen & Heath System 8					
16/8/2 (monitor 16) £1350	, <mark>8 inpu</mark> t	extender £480)		
Tascam 34, 4 track 15/16t	h ips log	ging recorder		POA	
TAPE RECORDERS					
Ampex MM1100 16T, as new	£6950	Tascam 80-8 81		£1500	
	£4200	Tascam 38 8T		POA	
Tascam 85-16b Revox PR99 IN S	POA TOCK	Tascam 44 with Tascam 34		£1000 POA	
Revox B77 HS	£560	Ferrograph Loc	ic 7	£375	
Revox A77 from	n £200	Teac 35-2 with		£900	
MCI JH110-BC b'cast stereo	£2950	Teac 32-2b		£440	
CASSETTE RECORDER	S				
Revox B710	£610	Teac C1 MkII w		£599	
Teac CX650R auto reverse	£195 £130	Teac A550RX v Tascam 122 du		£150	
Teac V5RX with dbx	1130	Tascam 122 du	al speed	£315	
MIXERS					
Syncon A 28/24/4 Syncon A 20/16/4	£6950 £5950	Trident VFM 16 Soundcraft II 12		£999 £1400	
Syncon B all formats	POA	Alice 12/48 mc		£1200	
ACES 24/16/2	POA	Tascam M35 ar	nd EX35 16/4	£1300	
Trident Flexi, mix 20/8/2	£3500	Avab ME802RE	8/2	£650	
MONITORS (pairs)					
JBL 4301 £285 J	BL 4311	£350	JBL 4312	£450	
	BL 4333 BL 4411	£1150 £595	JBL 4350 JBL 4430	£2000 £1500	
Tannoy Super Reds £1095,					
£625, Electro-Voice Sentry 10					
EQUALISATION					
Yamaha Q1027 graphic	£345	Klark Teknik D		£425	
Court dual 30 band graphic	£695	A & D E900rs s		£390	
Klark Teknik DN30/30	£775	Orban 622b ste	reo parametric	£490	
POWER AMPS					
HH Mos fet V150 HH Mos fet V500	£195	Yamaha P2201 Turner A500 vu		£450	
HH Mos fet V500 HH Mos fet V800	POA	Quad 405		£495 £175	
	1 UA	Amcron DC300	A	£500	
COMPRESSORS AND	GATES				
A & D Gemini	£325	dbx 162 stereo		£425	
MXR Dual Limiter	£250	Drawmer Dual	gate	£225	
SCAMP MODULES					
Large selection of used modu	les				
TIME PROCESSORS					
Loft series 440 flanger	£295	BEL BF20 MkII		£325	
Roland SDE 2000 delay	£420	MXR Delay II		£795 £495	
Roland SPH 323 phaser Roland Dimension D	£165 POA	Delta Labs Effe Drawmer Mult		£395	
REVERBERATION					
Stocktronics Plate with remo	te			£1100	
MICROPHONES					
Neumann U87 and Cradle	£390	C-Ducer 6-way		£220	
AKG C33 stereo comb	£295	2-way	/	£90	
STC nostalgia mics	POA	Electro-Voice F		£195	
Aphex aural exciter	£800	Technics SP10		POA	
Sennheiser infra red headpho					
HIRE DEPT: Wide range of studio equipment and effects units available. SERVICE DEPT: Well equipped for "in house" and field servicing and					
SERVICE DEFT: Well equi	repa		a neid servici	'y anu	

NOTE: The above prices are exclusive of VAT and carriage. PHONE 06632 2442



Hours of fun for the musical family ... GREAT Christmas present! For songwriters and arrangers ... BEST invention yet! Buy from Audio Services and have a selection of FREEBIES! AKG mics, stereo headphones, mic stands, drop-in switches. FREE delivery by Securicor. Only £599 inc VAT (Credit cards accepted).

ALAN CHEETHAM AUDIO SERVICES

Phone 06632 2442 (9.30am-8pm Mon.-Sat.) (Sunday by appt) Address:

Studio House, High Lane Village, Nr. Stockport SK6 8AA

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS AC Electronic Services 5 Knowles Electronics Ltd. 7 Magnetic Tapes 4 Soundcraft Electronics..... IFC Syco Systems Ltd......OBC

Studio Sound is available without charge to qualified readers: these are directors, managers, executives and key personnel actively engaged in sound recording, broadcasting and cinematograph industries in any part of the world. The Publisher reserves the right to refuse applications considered inappropriate and restrict the number of free copies sent to any one company or organisation. Non-qualifying readers can buy Studio Sound at an annual subscription of £12.00. All enquiries to : Subscription Department, Link House Publications PLC, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, Great Britain. Phone: 01-686 2599. Published by Link House Magazines (Croydon) Limited on behalf of the proprietors, Link House PLC, Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU and printed by Arthurs Press Ltd, Woodchester, Stroud, Glos, GL5 5PB.

The Harrison MR-3. High on Features, Low on Price.

You can never afford to buy cheaply. What you must do these days is buy economically.

Recognising this, Harrison has developed the MR-3 music desk. High on impressive features, but not on cost, the MR-3 represents excellent value and a unique opportunity to invest in Harrison performance.

In other words the MR-3 guarantees maximum efficiency in 24-track recording.

The Harrison MR-3. Underpriced it may be, undermade it's not.

To find out more about the Harrison MR-3 contact F.W.O. BAUCH at the address below.



Facilities:

The MR-3 is supplied complete with integral patchbay and varying frame sizes to accommodate up to 56 input channels.

Each input module has a full 24-track output-assign matrix and three bands of parametric E/q, with a high pass filter and optional variable 'Q' on each band.



In addition, each module offers six auxiliary sends and a direct assign button for multitrack recording.



Major console status changes are effected with one-button ease. Six modes of operation are available including two new statuses for broadcast and video post production.

36

The standard VCA faders enable the operator to establish VCA groups when recording and mixing. The console is prepared for rapid installation of three proven automation systems: Melkuist, Allison and Harrison's own Auto-set. Harrison

Harrison

hen it was first introduced in 1979 the CMI was heralded as the only major step forward for commercial synthesis since the introduction of the Mini-Moog ten years earlier Fairlight's concept was to design a 'software controlled' music production system that could be expanded economically to meet the everchanging requirements of the music industry. The foresight of that original concept has earned and enabled the CMI to retain its reputation as being probably the finest synthesiser available today.

The functions of most synthesisers are 'hardware-controlled.' To change a parameter you move a fader, turn a knob or press a button. These controls are known as 'dedicated hardware' because each one performs a specific task. With this type of system the only possible method of expansion is to add more hardware. Fairlight realised that this would require the musician to spend large sums of money on hardware additions each time he wanted to extend the instruments capabilities. It was evident that the only solution was to produce a software controlled instrument. With such a system new features could be easily and inexpensively incorporated. All that would be required would be the insertion of an updated 'system disc' in the CMI. And most importantly this meant that the CMI could never become obsolete.

Over the last three years Fairlight CMI owners have seen the instrument fulfill that promise. It now offers four different methods of generating sound – natural sound sampling, additive synthesis, harmonic synthesis and waveform manipulation. Its three compositional programs – a 50,000 note multitrack sequencer, a non-real time music compositional language (MCL) and the newly introduced rhythim sequencer – make it the most powerful tool currently available to the composer. It can now control up to eight analog synthesisers simultaneously or be played from a guitar, and if at any stage the musician requires operational assistance the CMI provides a complete set of logical and simple instructions.

The CMI has already helped the BBC create new sound tracks for radio and television; Herbert von Karajan perform Wagner's Parsifal with the Berlin Opera; Disney Productions with the soundtrack for Tron. Composers, musicians, producers, studios and universities around the world realise new ideas that until recently were thought impossible. Whatever the capabilities of the CMI in 10 years time, of one fact we are sure; you will still be using it.



For full details on the CMI contact: Syco Systems, 20 Conduit Place London W2

